



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification: C07D 487/08, A61K 31/395, A61P 25/00, C07D 209/00, C07D 221/00, C07D 241/00, C07D 243/00, C07D 471/08, C07D 519/00	A1	(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/44755 (43) International Publication Date: 03 August 2000 (03.08.2000)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/01620	Published	
(22) International Filing Date: 25 January 2000 (25.01.2000)		
(30) Priority Data: 09/239,838 29 January 1999 (29.01.1999) US		
(60) Parent Application or Grant ABBOTT LABORATORIES [/]; O. BUNNELLE, William, H. [/]; O. CRISTINA, Daniela, Barlocchio [/]; O. DAANEN, Jerome, F. [/]; O. DART, Michael, J. [/]; O. MEYER, Michael, D. [/]; O. RYTHON, Keith, B. [/]; O. SCHRIMPF, Michael, R. [/]; O. SIPPY, Kevin, B. [/]; O. TOUPENCE, Richard, B. [/]; O. MILLER, Robert, A. ; O.		
(54) Title: DIAZABICYCLIC DERIVATIVES AS NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTOR LIGANDS (54) Titre: DERIVES DIAZABICYCLIQUES UTILES EN TANT QUE LIGANDS DU RECEPTEUR NICOTINIQUE DE L'ACETYLCHOLINE		
(57) Abstract Compounds of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof wherein: V is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond and CH ₂ ; W is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond, CH ₂ and CH ₂ CH ₂ ; X is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond and CH ₂ ; Y is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond, CH ₂ , and CH ₂ CH ₂ ; Z is selected from the group consisting of CH ₂ , CH ₂ CH ₂ , and CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ ; L ₁ is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond and (CH ₂) _n ; n is 1-5; R ₁ is selected from the group consisting of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), and (l); R ₂ is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkoxy carbonyl, alkyl, amino alkyl, aminocarbonyl alkyl, benzoyl oxy carbonyl, cyano alkyl, dihydro-3-pyridinyl carbonyl, hydroxy, hydroxy alkyl, phenoxy carbonyl, and -NH ₂ ; are useful for controlling synaptic transmission in mammal.		
(57) Abrégé L'invention concerne des composés correspondant à la formule (I), ou des sels de ceux-ci, acceptables sur le plan pharmacologique. Dans cette formule, V est choisi dans le groupe constitué par une liaison covalente et CH ₂ , W est choisi dans le groupe constitué par une liaison covalente, CH ₂ et CH ₂ CH ₂ , X est choisi dans le groupe constitué par une liaison covalente et CH ₂ , Y est choisi dans le groupe constitué par une liaison covalente, CH ₂ et CH ₂ CH ₂ , Z est choisi dans le groupe constitué par CH ₂ , CH ₂ CH ₂ , et CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ , L ₁ est choisi dans le groupe constitué par une liaison covalente et (CH ₂) _n , n vaut 1 à 5, R ₁ est choisi dans le groupe constitué par (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k) et (l), R ₂ est choisi dans le groupe constitué par hydrogène, alcoxy carbonyle, alkyle, amino alkyle, aminocarbonyl alkyle, benzoyl oxy carbonyle, cyano alkyle, dihydro-3-pyridinyl carbonyle, hydroxy, hydroxy alkyle, phenoxy carbonyle et -NH ₂ . Ces composés et leurs sels sont utiles pour réguler la transmission synaptique chez les mammifères.		

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 7 :		A1	(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/44755
C07D 487/08, A61K 31/395, A61P 25/00, C07D 471/08, 519/00 // (C07D 487/08, 209:00, 209:00) (C07D 487/08, 241:00, 209:00) (C07D 471/08, 221:00, 209:00) (C07D 487/08, 243:00, 209:00)			(43) International Publication Date: 3 August 2000 (03.08.00)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/01620			(74) Agents: MILLER, Robert, A. et al.; Abbott Laboratories, CHAD 0377/AP6D-2, 100 Abbott Park Road, Abbott Park, IL 60064-6050 (US).
(22) International Filing Date: 25 January 2000 (25.01.00)			
(30) Priority Data: 09/239,838 29 January 1999 (29.01.99) US			(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).
(71) Applicant: ABBOTT LABORATORIES [US/US]; CHAD 0377/AP6D-2, 100 Abbott Park Road, Abbott Park, IL 60064-6050 (US).			
(72) Inventors: BUNNELLE, William, H.; 1826 Victoria Way, Mundelein, IL 60060 (US). CRISTINA, Daniela, Barlocchio; Via G Frua, 20, I-20146 Milano (IT). DAANEN, Jerome, F.; 4137 Nantucket Place, Racine, WI 53405 (US). DART, Michael, J.; 1026 Princeton Avenue, Highland Park, IL 60035 (US). MEYER, Michael, D.; 25151 Amanda Court, Lake Villa, IL 60046 (US). RYTHER, Keith, B.; 862 Water-view Drive, Round Lake Park, IL 60073 (US). SCHRIMPFF, Michael, R.; 327 Cambridge Drive, Grayslake, IL 60030 (US). SIPPY, Kevin, B.; 633 Wood Creek Dr., Antioch, IL 60613 (US). TOUPENCE, Richard, B.; 4239 N. Hermitage Avenue, Chicago, IL 60613 (US).			
(54) Title: DIAZABICYCLIC DERIVATIVES AS NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTOR LIGANDS			
<p style="text-align: center;">(I)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(a) </p> <p style="text-align: center;">(b) </p> <p style="text-align: center;">(c) </p> <p style="text-align: center;">(d) </p> <p style="text-align: center;">(e) </p> <p style="text-align: center;">(f) </p> <p style="text-align: center;">(g) </p> <p style="text-align: center;">(h) </p> <p style="text-align: center;">(i) </p> <p style="text-align: center;">(j) </p> <p style="text-align: center;">(k) </p> <p style="text-align: center;">(l) </p>			
<p>(57) Abstract</p> <p>Compounds of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof wherein: V is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond and CH₂; W is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond, CH₂ and CH₂CH₂; X is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond and CH₂; Y is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond, CH₂, and CH₂CH₂; Z is selected from the group consisting of CH₂, CH₂CH₂, and CH₂CH₂CH₂; L₁ is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond and (CH₂)_n; n is 1-5; R₁ is selected from the group consisting of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), and (l); R₂ is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkoxy carbonyl, alkyl, aminoalkyl, aminecarbonylalkyl, benzoyloxycarbonyl, cyanalkyl, dihydro-3-pyridylcarbonyl, hydroxy, hydroxylalkyl, phenoxy carbonyl, and -NH₂; are useful for controlling synaptic transmission in mammal.</p>			

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakhstan	RO	Romania		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		
EE	Estonia						

Description

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

5

10

DIAZABICYCLIC DERIVATIVES AS NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTOR LIGANDS

5

15

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention is directed to a series of N-substituted diazabicyclic compounds, methods for selectively controlling neurotransmitter release in mammals using these compounds, and pharmaceutical compositions containing these compounds.

20

10

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Compounds that selectively control chemical synaptic transmission offer therapeutic utility in treating disorders that are associated with dysfunctions in synaptic transmission. This utility may arise from controlling either pre-synaptic or post-synaptic chemical transmission. The control of synaptic chemical transmission is, in turn, a direct result of a modulation of the excitability of the synaptic membrane. Presynaptic control of membrane excitability results from the direct effect an active compound has upon the organelles and enzymes present in the nerve terminal for synthesizing, storing, and releasing the neurotransmitter, as well as the process for active re-uptake. Postsynaptic control of membrane excitability results from the influence an active compound has upon the cytoplasmic organelles that respond to neurotransmitter action.

An explanation of the processes involved in chemical synaptic transmission will help to illustrate more fully the potential applications of the invention. (For a fuller explanation of chemical synaptic transmission refer to Hoffman et al., "Neurotransmission: The autonomic and somatic motor nervous systems." In: Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, 9th ed., J.G. Hardman, L.E. Limbird, P.B. Molinoff, R.W. Ruddon, and A. Goodman Gilman, eds., Pergamon Press, New York, (1996), pp. 105-139).

Typically, chemical synaptic transmission begins with a stimulus that depolarizes the transmembrane potential of the synaptic junction above the threshold that elicits an

50

55

5

2

10

all-or-none action potential in a nerve axon. The action potential propagates to the nerve terminal where ion fluxes activate a mobilization process leading to neurotransmitter secretion and "transmission" to the postsynaptic cell. Those cells which receive communication from the central and peripheral nervous systems in the form of

15

neurotransmitters are referred to as "excitable cells." Excitable cells are cells such as nerves, smooth muscle cells, cardiac cells and glands. The effect of a neurotransmitter upon an excitable cell may be to cause either an excitatory or an inhibitory postsynaptic potential (EPSP or IPSP, respectively) depending upon the nature of the postsynaptic receptor for the particular neurotransmitter and the extent to which other

20

neurotransmitters are present. Whether a particular neurotransmitter causes excitation or inhibition depends principally on the ionic channels that are opened in the postsynaptic membrane (i.e., in the excitable cell).

25

EPSPs typically result from a local depolarization of the membrane due to a generalized increased permeability to cations (notably Na⁺ and K⁺), whereas IPSPs are the result of stabilization or hyperpolarization of the membrane excitability due to a increase in permeability to primarily smaller ions (including K⁺ and Cl⁻). For example, the neurotransmitter acetylcholine excites at skeletal muscle junctions by opening permeability channels for Na⁺ and K⁺. At other synapses, such as cardiac cells, acetylcholine can be inhibitory, primarily resulting from an increase in K⁺ conductance.

30

The biological effects of the compounds of the present invention result from modulation of a particular subtype of acetylcholine receptor. It is, therefore, important to understand the differences between two receptor subtypes. The two distinct subfamilies of acetylcholine receptors are defined as nicotinic acetylcholine receptors and muscarinic acetylcholine receptors. (See Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, op. cit.).

35

The responses of these receptor subtypes are mediated by two entirely different classes of second messenger systems. When the nicotinic acetylcholine receptor is activated, the response is an increased flux of specific extracellular ions (e.g. Na⁺, K⁺ and Ca⁺⁺) through the neuronal membrane. In contrast, muscarinic acetylcholine receptor activation leads to changes in intracellular systems that contain complex molecules such as G-proteins and inositol phosphates. Thus, the biological consequences of nicotinic

40

45

50

55

5

3

10

acetylcholine receptor activation are distinct from those of muscarinic receptor activation. In an analogous manner, inhibition of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors results in still other biological effects, which are distinct and different from those arising from muscarinic receptor inhibition

15

5 As indicated above, the two principal sites to which drug compounds that affect chemical synaptic transmission may be directed are the presynaptic membrane and the post-synaptic membrane. Actions of drugs directed to the presynaptic site may be mediated through presynaptic receptors that respond to the neurotransmitter which the same secreting structure has released (i.e., through an autoreceptor), or through a

20

10 presynaptic receptor that responds to another neurotransmitter (i.e., through a heteroreceptor). Actions of drugs directed to the postsynaptic membrane mimic the action of the endogenous neurotransmitter or inhibit the interaction of the endogenous neurotransmitter with a postsynaptic receptor.

25

15 Classic examples of drugs that modulate postsynaptic membrane excitability are the neuromuscular blocking agents which interact with nicotinic acetylcholine-gated channel receptors on skeletal muscle, for example, competitive (stabilizing) agents, such as curare, or depolarizing agents, such as succinylcholine.

30

35 In the central nervous system, postsynaptic cells can have many neurotransmitters impinging upon them. This makes it difficult to know the precise net balance of 20 chemical synaptic transmission required to control a given cell. Nonetheless, by designing compounds that selectively affect only one pre- or postsynaptic receptor, it is possible to modulate the net balance of all the other inputs. Obviously, the more that is understood about chemical synaptic transmission in CNS disorders, the easier it would 40 be to design drugs to treat such disorders.

45

25 Knowing how specific neurotransmitters act in the CNS allows one to predict the 45 disorders that may be treatable with certain CNS-active drugs. For example, dopamine is widely recognized as an important neurotransmitter in the central nervous systems in humans and animals. Many aspects of the pharmacology of dopamine have been reviewed by Roth and Elsworth, "Biochemical Pharmacology of Midbrain Dopamine 30 Neurons", In: Psychopharmacology: The Fourth Generation of Progress, F.E. Bloom and D.J. Kupfer, Eds., Raven Press, NY, 1995, pp 227-243). Patients with Parkinson's

50

55

5

4

10

disease have a primary loss of dopamine containing neurons of the nigrostriatal pathway, which results in profound loss of motor control. Therapeutic strategies to replace the dopamine deficiency with dopamine mimetics, as well as administering pharmacologic agents that modify dopamine release and other neurotransmitters have been found to have therapeutic benefit ("Parkinson's Disease", In: Psychopharmacology: The Fourth Generation of Progress, op. cit., pp 1479-1484).

15

New and selective neurotransmitter controlling agents are still being sought, in the hope that one or more will be useful in important, but as yet poorly controlled, disease states or behavior models. For example, dementia, such as is seen with

20

Alzheimer's disease or Parkinsonism, remains largely untreatable. Symptoms of chronic alcoholism and nicotine withdrawal involve aspects of the central nervous system, as does the behavioral disorder Attention-Deficit Disorder (ADD). Specific agents for treatment of these and related disorders are few in number or non-existent.

25

A more complete discussion of the possible utility as CNS-active agents of compounds with activity as cholinergic ligands selective for neuronal nicotinic receptors, (i.e., for controlling chemical synaptic transmission) may be found in U.S. Patent 5,472,958, to Gunn et al., issued Dec. 5, 1995, which is incorporated herein by reference.

30

Existing acetylcholine agonists are therapeutically suboptimal in treating the conditions discussed above. For example, such compounds have unfavorable pharmacokinetics (e.g., arecoline and nicotine), poor potency and lack of selectivity (e.g., nicotine), poor CNS penetration (e.g., carbachol) or poor oral bioavailability (e.g., nicotine). In addition, other agents have many unwanted central agonist actions, including hypothermia, hypolocomotion and tremor and peripheral side effects, including miosis, lachrymation, defecation and tachycardia (Benowitz et al., in: Nicotine

40

Psychopharmacology, S. Wonnacott, M.A.H. Russell, & I.P. Stolerman, eds., Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1990, pp. 112-157; and M. Davidson, et al., in Current Research in Alzheimer Therapy, E. Giacobini and R. Becker, ed.; Taylor & Francis: New York, 1988; pp 333-336).

45

Williams et al. reports the use of cholinergic channel modulators to treat Parkinson's and Alzheimer's Diseases. M. Williams et al., "Beyond the Tobacco Debate: Dissecting Out the Therapeutic Potential of Nicotine", Exp. Opin. Invest. Drugs

50

55

5

5

10

5, pp. 1035-1045 (1996). Salin-Pascual et al. reports short-term improvement of non-smoking patients suffering from depression by treatment with nicotine patches. R. J.Salin-Pascual et al., "Antidepressant Effect of Transdermal Nicotine Patches in Non-Smoking Patients with Major Depression", *J. Clin. Psychiatry*, v. 57 pp. 387-389 (1996).

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

Some diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane derivatives have been disclosed for various purposes. For example, N-heteroaromatic, N-alkylaryl substituted diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanes have been disclosed in European Patent Application No. 0 400 661 for the prevention of disorders resulting from brain and/or spinal cord anoxia; N-heteroaromatic, N-alkylaryl diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane derivatives have been disclosed in European Patent Application 0 324 543 as antiarrhythmic agents; N-heteroaromatic, -alkylaryl diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane derivatives have been disclosed in European Patent Publication No. 0 345 808 B1 for the treatment of depression; N-alkylamidoheteroaromatic, N-alkylaromatic diazabicyclo[2.2.1] heptane derivatives have been disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,382,584 for effective anti-ischemic protection for CNS and cardiac tissue, di-N-acylheteroaromatic diazabicyclo[2.2.1] heptane derivatives have been disclosed in PCT Publication No. WO97/17961 to stimulate hematopoiesis and for the treatment of viral, fungal and bacterial infectious diseases. Moreover NH or N-methyl N-heteroaromatic diazabicyclo[2.2.1] heptane derivatives for treating central cholinergic dysfunction have been disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,478,939. The heteroaromatic compounds can be halo-substituted pyrazines, thiazoles, thiadiazoles, thiophene or nitrobenzene, as disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,478,939.

Substituted diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane derivatives have also been disclosed for various uses. For example, NH or N-alkyl, N-2-pyrimidinyl diazabicyclo[3.2.1] octane derivatives for sedatives have been disclosed in French Publication 2 531 709; N-acyl, -acylheteroaromatic diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane derivatives have been disclosed in PCT Publication No. WO 95/23152 for central analgesic activity, 3-[6-Cl-pyridazin-3-yl]-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane having antinociceptive effect was disclosed in Drug Development Research, 40:251-258 (1997); and NH, N-halosubstituted heteroaromatic diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane derivatives as analgesics were disclosed in *J.Med.Chem*, 1998, 41, 674-681. However, there is still a need for even more effective N-substituted diazabicyclic compounds.

55

5

6

10

It is therefore an object of this invention to provide novel N-substituted diazabicyclic compounds. It is a further object of this invention to provide such compounds which selectively control neurotransmitter release.

5

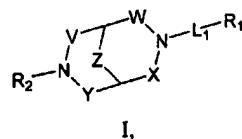
SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

15

The present invention discloses N-substituted diazabicyclic compounds, a method for selectively controlling neurotransmitter release in mammals using these compounds, and pharmaceutical compositions including those compounds. More particularly, the present invention is directed to compounds of formula I:

20

10



25

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts wherein:

30

V is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond and CH₂;

W is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond, CH₂, and CH₂CH₃;

15

X is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond and CH₂;

Y is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond, CH₂, and CH₂CH₃;

35

Z is selected from the group consisting of CH₂, CH₂CH₃, and CH₂CH₂CH₃;

L₁ is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond and (CH₂)_n;

n is 1-5;

20

R₁ is selected from the group consisting of

40

45

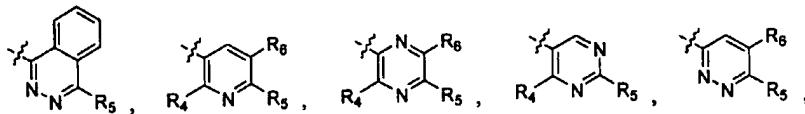
50

55

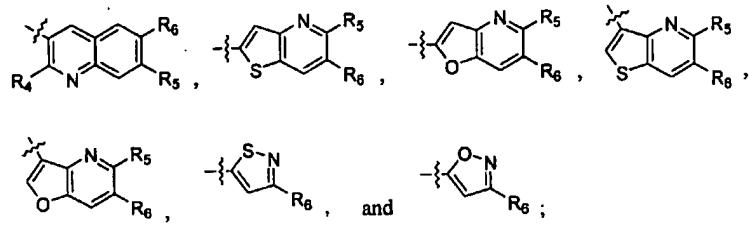
5

7

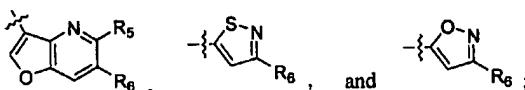
10



15



20



R_2 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkoxy carbonyl, alkyl, amino alkyl, aminocarbonyl alkyl, benzyl oxycarbonyl, cyano alkyl, dihydropyridin-3-

25

5 yl carbonyl, hydroxy, hydroxy alkyl, phenoxy carbonyl, and $-NH_2$;

R_4 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, and halogen;

30

R_5 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkoxy, alkyl, halogen, nitro, and $-NH_2$;

R_6 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkenyl, alkoxy,

10 alkoxy alkoxy, alkoxy alkyl, alkoxy carbonyl, alkoxy carbonyl alkyl, alkyl, alkyl carbonyl, alkyl carbonyl oxy, alkyl thio, alkynyl, amino, amino alkyl, aminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyl alkyl, aminosulfonyl, carboxy, carboxy alkyl, cyano, cyano alkyl, formyl, formyl alkyl, halo alkoxy, halo alkyl, halogen, hydroxy, hydroxy alkyl, mercapto, mercapto alkyl, nitro, 5-tetrazolyl, $-NR_2SO_2R_3$,

35

15 $-C(NR_2)NR_2R_3$, $-CH_2C(NR_2)NR_2R_3$, $-C(NOR_2)R_3$, $-C(NCN)R_7$, $-C(NNR_2)R_8$, $-S(O)_2OR_7$, and $-S(O)_2R_7$; and

40

R_2 and R_8 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and alkyl;

45

with the proviso that the following compounds are excluded,

20 3-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(6-chloro-2-pyrazinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

50

8-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and

8-(6-chloro-2-pyrazinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and

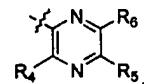
55

5

8

with the further proviso that when V and X are each a covalent bond; W, Y, and Z are each CH₂; and L₁ is a covalent bond; then R₁ is other than

10



15

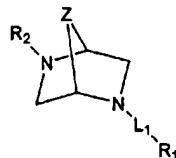
5

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

In one embodiment of the present invention are disclosed compounds of formula

II:

20



25

II,

10 and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts wherein Z is selected from CH₂ and CH₂CH₃; and L₁, R₁, and R₂ are as defined in formula I.

30

Representative compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to:

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

35

15 (1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

40

(1S,4S)-2-(4-chloro-1-phthalazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(4-chloro-1-phthalazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

20 (1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methoxycarbonyl-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

45

(1S,4S)-2-(3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(5-pyrimidinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(3-quinolinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

25 (1S,4S)-2-(3-methyl-5-isothiazolyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

50

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

55

5

9

(1S,4S)-2-(6-amino-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
10 (1S,4S)-2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-[5-(benzyloxy)-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
15 (1S,4S)-2-[5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
5 (1S,4S)-2-(6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(6-nitro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
15 (1S,4S)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-bromo-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
20 (1S,4S)-2-(5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
10 (1S,4S)-2-(5-aminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
25 (1S,4S)-2-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
The following additional compounds, representative of formula II, may be
15 prepared by one skilled in the art using known synthetic chemistry methodology or by
using synthetic chemistry methodology described in the Schemes and Examples
30 contained herein.

(1S,4S)-2-(thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
35 (1S,4S)-2-(furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
20 (1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-5-cyanomethyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(6-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
40 (1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
45 (1S,4S)-2-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
50 (1S,4S)-2-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

5

10

10

(1S,4S)-2-(5-cyano-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-hydroxymethyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

15

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane; (1S,4S)-2-(5-hydroxymethyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-
diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-hydroxymethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminomethyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

20

(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminomethyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-carboxy-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

25

(1S,4S)-2-(5-carboxy-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(5-carboxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

30

(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-
diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-hydroxyiminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-
diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(6-fluoro-5-hydroxyiminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-
diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

35

(1S,4S)-2-(5-hydroxyiminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(2-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(5-methyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(5-methyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

40

(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminosulfonyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminosulfonyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-
diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

45

(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminosulfonyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

(1S,4S)-2-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

50

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

55

5

11

10

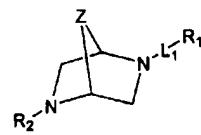
(1S,4S)-2-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1S,4S)-2-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1S,4S)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1S,4S)-2-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1S,4S)-2-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1S,4S)-2-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1S,4S)-2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane; and
 (1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane.

15

20

10 In another embodiment of the present invention are disclosed compounds of formula III:

25



III,

30

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts wherein Z is selected from CH₂ and CH₂CH₃;

15 and L₁, R₁, and R₂, are as defined in formula I.

35

Representative compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to:

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

20 (1R,4R)-2-(5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

40

(1R,4R)-2-(thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

45

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-5-cyanomethyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

25 (1R,4R)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

50

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

55

5

12

10

(1R,4R)-2-(6-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1R,4R)-2-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane; and
(1R,4R)-2-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane.

15

The following additional compounds, representative of formula III, may be prepared by one skilled in the art using known synthetic chemistry methodology or by using synthetic chemistry methodology described in the Schemes and Examples

20

10 contained herein.

25

(1R,4R)-2-(furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

30

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-

15 diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(4-chloro-1-phthalazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(4-chloro-1-phthalazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-methoxycarbonyl-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

35

(1R,4R)-2-(5-pyrimidinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(3-quinolinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(3-methyl-5-isothiazolyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-bromo-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

40

(1R,4R)-2-(6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(6-nitro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

45

(1R,4R)-2-(5-bromo-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(6-amino-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-[5-(benzyloxy)-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

50

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

55

5

13

10

(1R,4R)-2-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-cyano-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

5

(1R,4R)-2-(5-hydroxymethyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

15

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-hydroxymethyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

20

(1R,4R)-2-(5-hydroxymethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

10

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminomethyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminomethyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

25

(1R,4R)-2-(5-carboxy-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-carboxy-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

15

(1R,4R)-2-(5-carboxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

30

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

35

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-hydroxyiminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(6-fluoro-5-hydroxyiminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

40

(1R,4R)-2-(5-hydroxyiminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

25

(1R,4R)-2-(2-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-methyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

45

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminosulfonyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminosulfonyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

30 diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminosulfonyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

55

5

14

10

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1R,4R)-2-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1R,4R)-2-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1R,4R)-2-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1R,4R)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1R,4R)-2-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1R,4R)-2-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

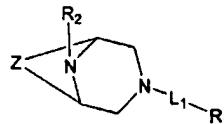
20

(1R,4R)-2-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1R,4R)-2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane; and
 (1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane.

25

In another embodiment of the present invention are disclosed compounds of
 15 formula IV:

30



IV,

35

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts wherein Z is selected from CH₂CH₂ and
 CH₂CH₂CH₂; and L₁, R₁, and R₂ are as defined in formula I.

20 Representative compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to:

40

3-(3-pyridazinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 3-(6-nitro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 3-(6-amino-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and
 25 3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

The following additional compounds, representative of formula IV, may be
 prepared by one skilled in the art using known synthetic chemistry methodology or by

50

55

5

15

using synthetic chemistry methodology described in the Schemes and Examples
contained herein.

10

3-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

5

3-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

15

3-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

20

3-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

10

3-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

25

3-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(5-aminomethyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

30

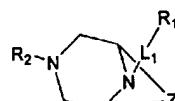
3-(5-aminomethyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and

15

3-(5-aminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

35

In another embodiment of the present invention are disclosed compounds of
formula V:



20

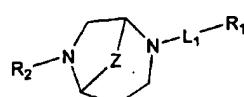
V,

40

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts wherein Z is selected from CH₂CH₂ and
CH₂CH₂CH₂; and L₁, R₁, and R₂ are as defined in formula I.

45

In another embodiment of the present invention are disclosed compounds of
formula VI:



50

VI,

55

5

16

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts wherein Z is selected from CH₂ and CH₂CH₂;
and L₁, R₁, and R₂ are as defined in formula I.

10

A representative compound of this embodiment includes, but is not limited to:
2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

15

The following additional compounds, representative of formula VI, may be
prepared by one skilled in the art using known synthetic chemistry methodology or by
using synthetic chemistry methodology described in the Schemes and Examples
contained herein.

20

2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

10 (1S,5R)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1S,5R)-2-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1S,5R)-2-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

25

(1S,5R)-2-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1S,5R)-2-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

15 (1S,5R)-2-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1S,5R)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

30

(1S,5R)-2-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1S,5R)-2-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1S,5R)-2-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

35

20 (1R,5S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1R,5S)-2-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1R,5S)-2-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

40

(1R,5S)-2-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1R,5S)-2-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

25 (1R,5S)-2-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1R,5S)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

45

(1R,5S)-2-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1R,5S)-2-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and

(1R,5S)-2-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

50

30

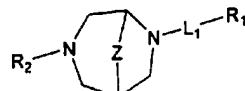
55

5

17

In another embodiment of the present invention are disclosed compounds of formula VII:

10



VII,

15

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts wherein Z is selected from CH₂ and CH₂CH₂; and L₁, R₁, and R₂ are as defined in formula I.

20

The following compounds, representative of formula VII, may be prepared by one skilled in the art using known synthetic chemistry methodology or by using synthetic chemistry methodology described in the Schemes and Examples contained herein.

- 10 (1R,5R)-6-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- 25 (1R,5R)-6-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- (1R,5R)-6-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- (1R,5R)-6-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- (1R,5R)-6-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- 30 (1R,5R)-6-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- (1R,5R)-6-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- (1R,5R)-6-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- 35 (1R,5R)-6-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- (1R,5R)-6-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- 40 (1R,5R)-6-(3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- (1R,5R)-6-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- (1S,5S)-6-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- (1S,5S)-6-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- 45 (1S,5S)-6-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- (1S,5S)-6-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- (1S,5S)-6-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- 50 (1S,5S)-6-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
- (1S,5S)-6-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

5

18

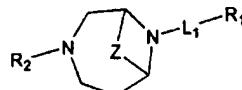
10

(1S,5S)-6-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and
 (1S,5S)-6-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

15

5
 In another embodiment of the present invention are disclosed compounds of
 formula VIII:

20



VIII,

25

10 and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts wherein Z is selected from CH₂CH₂ and
 CH₂CH₂CH₂; and L₁, R₁, and R₂ are as defined in formula I.

30

A representative compound of this embodiment includes, but is not limited to:

9-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane.

35

The following additional compounds, representative of formula VIII, may be

40

15 prepared by one skilled in the art using known synthetic chemistry methodology or by
 using synthetic chemistry methodology described in the Schemes and Examples
 contained herein.

45

(1R,6S)-9-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;

(1R,6S)-9-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;

20 (1R,6S)-9-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;

(1R,6S)-9-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;

40

(1R,6S)-9-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;

(1R,6S)-9-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;

(1R,6S)-9-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;

45

25 (1R,6S)-9-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;

(1R,6S)-9-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;

(1R,6S)-9-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;

50

(1R,6S)-9-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;

(1R,6S)-9-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;

55

5

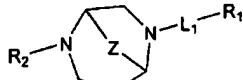
19

(1S,6R)-9-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 10 (1S,6R)-9-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 5 (1S,6R)-9-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 15 (1S,6R)-9-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 20 (1S,6R)-9-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 10 (1S,6R)-9-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane; and
 (1S,6R)-9-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane.

25

In another embodiment of the present invention are disclosed compounds of
 15 formula IX:

30



IX,

35

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts wherein Z is selected from CH₂ and CH₂CH₃;
 and L₁, R₁, and R₂ are as defined in formula I.

40

20 A representative compound of this embodiment includes, but is not limited to:
 6-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

45

The following additional compounds, representative of formula IX, may be
 prepared by one skilled in the art using known synthetic chemistry methodology or by
 using synthetic chemistry methodology described in the Schemes and Examples

50

25 contained herein.

(1R,5S)-6-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

5

20

10

(1R,5S)-6-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 5 (1R,5S)-6-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 15 (1R,5S)-6-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 20 (1S,5R)-6-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 25 (1S,5R)-6-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 30 (1S,5R)-6-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and
 35 (1S,5R)-6-(3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

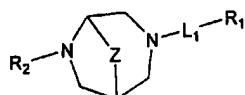
25

35

In another embodiment of the present invention are disclosed compounds of

40

formula X:



45

25

X,

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts wherein Z is selected from CH₂ and CH₂CH₂;
 and L₁, R₁, and R₂ are as defined in formula I.

50

55

5

21

10

The following compounds, representative of formula X, may be prepared by one skilled in the art using known synthetic chemistry methodology or by using synthetic chemistry methodology described in the Schemes and Examples contained herein.

15

(1R,5R)-3-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

5 (1R,5R)-3-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1R,5R)-3-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1R,5R)-3-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1R,5R)-3-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1R,5R)-3-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

20

10 (1R,5R)-3-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1R,5R)-3-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1R,5R)-3-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

25

(1R,5R)-3-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1R,5R)-3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

15 (1R,5R)-3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1S,5S)-3-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

30

(1S,5S)-3-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1S,5S)-3-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1S,5S)-3-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

35

20 (1S,5S)-3-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1S,5S)-3-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1S,5S)-3-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

40

(1S,5S)-3-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1S,5S)-3-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

25 (1S,5S)-3-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

(1S,5S)-3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and

45

(1S,5S)-3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

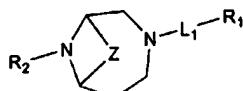
50

In another embodiment of the present invention are disclosed compounds of formula XI:

5

22

10



XI.

15

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts wherein Z is selected from CH_2CH_2 and $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2$; and L_1 , R_1 , and R_2 , are as defined in formula I.

20

5 Representative compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to:
 3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 9-methyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane; and
 3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane.

25

10 The following additional compounds, representative of formula XI, may be prepared by one skilled in the art using known synthetic chemistry methodology or by
 15 using synthetic chemistry methodology described in the Schemes and Examples
 20 contained herein.

30

(1R,6S)-3-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-3-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-3-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-3-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-3-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-3-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-3-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-3-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-3-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-3-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-3-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-3-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-3-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-3-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-3-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;

50

55

5

23

10

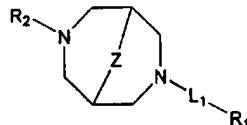
(1S,6R)-3-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-3-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-3-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-3-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-3-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane; and
 (1S,6R)-3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane.

15

20

In another embodiment of the present invention are disclosed compounds of
 formula XII:

25



XII,

30

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts wherein Z is selected from CH₂ and
 CH₂CH₂; and L₁, R₁, and R₂ are as defined in formula I.

35

15 Representative compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to:
 3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane and
 3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane.

40

35 The following additional compounds, representative of formula XII, may be
 prepared by one skilled in the art using known synthetic chemistry methodology or by
 20 using synthetic chemistry methodology described in the Schemes and Examples
 contained herein.

45

25 3-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

3-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

3-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

3-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

3-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

3-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

50

3-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

55

5

24

10

3-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;
3-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane; and
3-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane.

15

5 Another embodiment of the present invention relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

20

Another embodiment of the present invention relates to a method for selectively controlling neurotransmitter release in a mammal comprising administering to a mammal in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I.

25

Another embodiment of the present invention relates to a method of treating a disorder, such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, memory dysfunction, Tourette's syndrome, sleep disorders, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, neurodegeneration, inflammation, neuroprotection, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, anxiety, depression, mania, schizophrenia, anorexia and other eating disorders, AIDS-induced dementia, epilepsy, urinary incontinence, Crohn's disease, migraines, premenstrual syndrome, erectile dysfunction, substance abuse, smoking cessation, inflammatory bowel syndrome, and pain, in a host mammal in need of such treatment comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I.

30

35

Definition of Terms

40

As used throughout this specification and the appended claims, the following terms have the following meanings.

45

25 The term "alkenyl," as used herein, refers to a straight or branched chain hydrocarbon containing from 2 to 6 carbons and containing at least one carbon-carbon double bond formed by the removal of two hydrogens. Representative examples of alkenyl include, but are not limited to, ethenyl, 2-propenyl, 2-methyl-2-propenyl, 3-butenyl, and 4-pentenyl.

50

30 The term "alkoxy," as used herein, refers to an alkyl group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an oxy moiety, as defined herein.

55

5

25

Representative examples of alkoxy include, but are not limited to, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, 2-propoxy, butoxy, tert-butoxy, pentyloxy, and hexyloxy.

10

The term "alkoxyalkoxy," as used herein, refers to an alkoxy group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through another alkoxy group, as

5 defined herein. Representative examples of alkoxyalkoxy include, but are not limited to, tert-butoxymethoxy, 2-ethoxyethoxy, 2-methoxyethoxy, and methoxymethoxy.

15

The term "alkoxyalkyl," as used herein, refers to an alkoxy group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined herein. Representative examples of alkoxyalkyl include, but are not limited to, tert-

20

butoxymethyl, 2-ethoxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, and methoxymethyl.

25

The term "alkoxycarbonyl," as used herein, refers to an alkoxy group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through a carbonyl group, as defined herein. Representative examples of alkoxycarbonyl include, but are not limited to, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, and tert-butoxycarbonyl.

30

15 The term "alkoxycarbonylalkyl," as used herein, refers to an alkoxycarbonyl group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined herein. Representative examples of alkoxycarbonylalkyl include, but are not limited to, 3-methoxycarbonylpropyl, 4-ethoxycarbonylbutyl, and 2-tert-butoxycarbonylethyl.

35

20 The term "alkyl," as used herein, refers to a straight or branched chain hydrocarbon containing from 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Representative examples of alkyl include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, iso-propyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, iso-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, isopentyl, and neopentyl.

40

25 The term "alkylcarbonyl," as used herein, refers to an alkyl group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through a carbonyl group, as defined herein. Representative examples of alkylcarbonyl include, but are not limited to, acetyl, 1-oxopropyl, 2,2-dimethyl-1-oxopropyl, 1-oxobutyl, and 1-oxopentyl.

45

30 The term "alkylcarbonyloxy," as used herein, refers to an alkylcarbonyl group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an oxy moiety, as defined herein. Representative examples of alkylcarbonyloxy include, but are not limited to, acetoxy, ethylcarbonyloxy, and tert-butylcarbonyloxy.

55

5

26

10

The term "alkylthio," as used herein, refers to an alkyl group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through a thio moiety, as defined herein. Representative examples of alkylthio include, but are not limited, methylsulfanyl, ethylsulfanyl, tert-butylsulfanyl, and hexylsulfanyl.

15

5 The term "alkynyl," as used herein, refers to a straight or branched chain hydrocarbon group containing from 2 to 10 carbon atoms and containing at least one carbon-carbon triple bond. Representative examples of alkynyl include, but are not limited, to acetylenyl, 1-propynyl, 2-propynyl, 3-butynyl, 2-pentynyl, and 1-butynyl.

20

10 The term "amino," as used herein, refers to -NR₁₀R₁₁, wherein R₁₀ and R₁₁ are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkylcarbonyl, and formyl, as defined herein. Representative examples of amino include, but are not limited to, amino, methylamino, ethylmethylamino, methyleisopropylamino, dimethylamino, diisopropylamino, diethylamino, formylamino, and acetylethylamino.

25

15 The term "aminoalkyl," as used herein, refers to an amino group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined herein. Representative examples of aminoalkyl include, but are not limited to, aminomethyl, 2-aminoethyl, 3-aminopropyl, 4-amino-1-methylhexyl, and 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl.

30

35 The term "aminocarbonyl," as used herein, refers to an amino group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through a carbonyl group, as defined herein. Representative examples of aminocarbonyl include, but are not limited to, aminocarbonyl, dimethylaminocarbonyl, and ethylmethylaminocarbonyl.

40

20 The term "aminocarbonylalkyl," as used herein, refers to an aminocarbonyl group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined herein. Representative examples of aminocarbonylalkyl include, but are not limited to, 2-(aminocarbonyl)ethyl, 3-(dimethylaminocarbonyl)propyl, and ethylmethylaminocarbonylmethyl.

45

25 The term "aminosulfonyl," as used herein, refers to an amino group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through a sulfonyl group, as defined herein. Representative examples of aminosulfonyl include, but are not limited to, aminosulfonyl, dimethylaminosulfonyl, and ethylmethylaminosulfonyl.

55

5

27

The term "carbonyl," as used herein, refers to a -C(O)- group.

The term "carboxy," as used herein, refers to a -CO₂H group.

10

The term "carboxyalkyl," as used herein, refers to a carboxy group, as defined

herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined

5 herein. Representative examples of carboxyalkyl include, but are not limited to,

carboxymethyl, 2-carboxyethyl, and 3-carboxypropyl.

15

The term "cyano," as used herein, refers to a -CN group.

The term "cyanoalkyl," as used herein, refers to a cyano group, as defined herein,
appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined herein.

20

10 Representative examples of cyanoalkyl include, but are not limited to, cyanomethyl, 2-
cyanooethyl, and 3-cyanopropyl.

25

The term "formyl," as used herein, refers to a -C(O)H group.

The term "formylalkyl," as used herein, refers to a formyl group, as defined
herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined

15 herein. Representative examples of formylalkyl include, but are not limited to,

formylmethyl and 2-formylethyl.

30

The term "halo" or "halogen," as used herein, refers to -Cl, -Br, -I or -F.

The term "haloalkoxy," as used herein, refers to at least one halogen, as defined
herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkoxy group, as defined

35

20 herein. Representative examples of haloalkoxy include, but are not limited to,
chloromethoxy, 2-fluoroethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, and pentafluoroethoxy.

40

The term "haloalkyl," as used herein, refers to at least one halogen, as defined
herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined
herein. Representative examples of haloalkyl include, but are not limited to,

25 chloromethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, and 2-chloro-3-
fluoropentyl.

45

The term "hydroxy," as used herein, refers to an -OH group.

The term "hydroxyalkyl," as used herein, refers to a hydroxy group, as defined
herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined

50

30 herein. Representative examples of hydroxyalkyl include, but are not limited to,
hydroxymethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and 3-hydroxypropyl.

55

5

28

The term "mercapto," as used herein, refers to a -SH group.

10

The term "mercaptoalkyl," as used herein, refers to a mercapto group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined herein. Representative examples of mercaptoalkyl include, but are not limited to, 2-mercaptopethyl and 3-mercaptopropyl.

15

The term "N-protecting group" or "nitrogen-protecting group," as used herein, refers to those groups intended to protect an amino group against undesirable reactions during synthetic procedures. N-protecting groups comprise carbamates, amides, alkyl derivatives, amino acetal derivatives, N-benzyl derivatives, imine derivatives, enamine derivatives, and N-heteroatom derivatives. Preferred N-protecting groups are formyl, acetyl, benzoyl, pivaloyl, phenylsulfonyl, benzyl, triphenylmethyl (trityl), t-butyloxycarbonyl (Boc), benzyloxycarbonyl (Cbz). Commonly used N-protecting groups are disclosed in T.H. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts, *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 2nd edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1991).

20

10 The term "nitro," as used herein, refers to a -NO₂ group.

25 The term "oxy," as used herein, refers to a -O- moiety.

30 The term "sulfonyl," as used herein, refers to a -SO₂- group.

35 The term "thio," as used herein, refers to a -S- moiety.

40

Compounds of the present invention can exist as stereoisomers, wherein asymmetric or chiral centers are present. Stereoisomers are designated "R" or "S," depending on the configuration of substituents around the chiral carbon atom. The terms "R" and "S" used herein are configurations as defined in IUPAC 1974 Recommendations for Section E, Fundamental Stereochemistry, Pure Appl. Chem., (1976), 45: 13-30. In particular, the stereochemistry at the two bridgehead carbon atoms, shown in Formula (I), may independently be either (R) or (S), unless specifically noted otherwise. The present invention contemplates various stereoisomers and mixtures thereof and are specifically included within the scope of this invention. Stereoisomers include enantiomers, diastereomers, and mixtures of enantiomers or diastereomers. Individual stereoisomers of compounds of the present invention may be prepared synthetically from commercially available starting materials which contain asymmetric or chiral centers or by preparation of racemic mixtures followed by resolution well-known to those of

45

50

55

5

29

10

ordinary skill in the art. These methods of resolution are exemplified by (1) attachment of a mixture of enantiomers to a chiral auxiliary, separation of the resulting mixture of diastereomers by recrystallization or chromatography and liberation of the optically pure product from the auxiliary or (2) direct separation of the mixture of optical enantiomers 5 on chiral chromatographic columns.

15

The compounds of the present invention can be used in the form of pharmaceutically acceptable salts derived from inorganic or organic acids. The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" means those salts which are, within the scope of sound medical judgement, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of humans and 20 lower animals without undue toxicity, irritation, allergic response and the like and are commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

25

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts are well-known in the art. For example, S. M. Berge et al. describe pharmaceutically acceptable salts in detail in J. Pharmaceutical Sciences, 1977, 66: 1 et seq. The salts can be prepared in situ during the final isolation 15 and purification of the compounds of the invention or separately by reacting a free base function with a suitable organic acid. Representative acid addition salts include, but are not limited to acetate, adipate, alginate, citrate, aspartate, benzoate, benzenesulfonate, bisulfate, butyrate, camphorate, camphorsulfonate, digluconate, glycerophosphate, hemisulfate, heptanoate, hexanoate, fumarate, hydrochloride, hydrobromide, 30 hydroiodide, 2-hydroxyethansulfonate (isothionate), lactate, maleate, methanesulfonate, nicotinate, 2-naphthalenesulfonate, oxalate, palmitoate, pectinate, persulfate, 3-phenylpropionate, picrate, pivalate, propionate, succinate, tartrate, thiocyanate, 35 phosphate, glutamate, bicarbonate, p-toluenesulfonate and undecanoate. Also, the basic nitrogen-containing groups can be quaternized with such agents as lower alkyl halides 40 such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, and butyl chlorides, bromides and iodides; dialkyl sulfates like dimethyl, diethyl, dibutyl and diamyl sulfates; long chain halides such as decyl, 45 lauryl, myristyl and stearyl chlorides, bromides and iodides; arylalkyl halides like benzyl and phenethyl bromides and others. Water or oil-soluble or dispersible products are thereby obtained. Examples of acids which can be employed to form pharmaceutically 50 acceptable acid addition salts include such inorganic acids as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, and phosphoric acid and such organic acids as acetic

55

5

30

acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid, 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid, succinic acid and citric acid.

10

Basic addition salts can be prepared in situ during the final isolation and purification of compounds of this invention by reacting a carboxylic acid-containing moiety with a suitable base such as the hydroxide, carbonate or bicarbonate of a pharmaceutically acceptable metal cation or with ammonia or an organic primary, secondary or tertiary amine. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, cations based on alkali metals or alkaline earth metals such as lithium, sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium and aluminum salts and the like and nontoxic quaternary ammonia and amine cations including ammonium, tetramethylammonium, tetraethylammonium, methylamine, dimethylamine, trimethylamine, triethylamine, diethylamine, ethylamine and the like. Other representative organic amines useful for the formation of base addition salts include ethylenediamine, ethanolamine, diethanolamine, piperidine, piperazine and the like.

20

25

15

Abbreviations

30

Abbreviations which have been used in the descriptions of the schemes and the examples that follow are: Ac for acetyl; AcOH for acetic acid; BINAP for 2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl; Boc for tert-butoxycarbonyl; (Boc)₂O for di-tert-butyl dicarbonate; dba for dibenzylideneacetone; DMF for N,N-dimethylformamide; dppf for 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene; EtOAc for ethyl acetate; Et₂O for diethyl ether; EtOH for ethanol; eq for equivalents; formalin for a solution of formaldehyde (37% by weight) in water; HPLC for high pressure liquid chromatography; LAH for lithium aluminum hydride; MeOH for methanol; Tf for SO₂CF₃; TFA for trifluoroacetic acid; THF for tetrahydrofuran; TMS for trimethylsilyl; and TsOH for para-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate.

40

45

Preparation of Compounds of the Present Invention

50

The compounds and processes of the present invention will be better understood in connection with the following synthetic Schemes and methods which illustrate a means by which the compounds of the present invention can be prepared.

5

31

Scheme 1

10

15

20

30

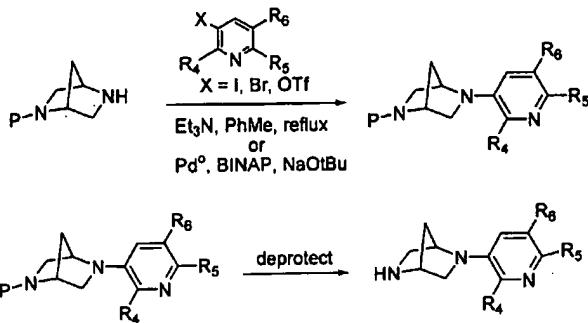
35

40

45

50

55



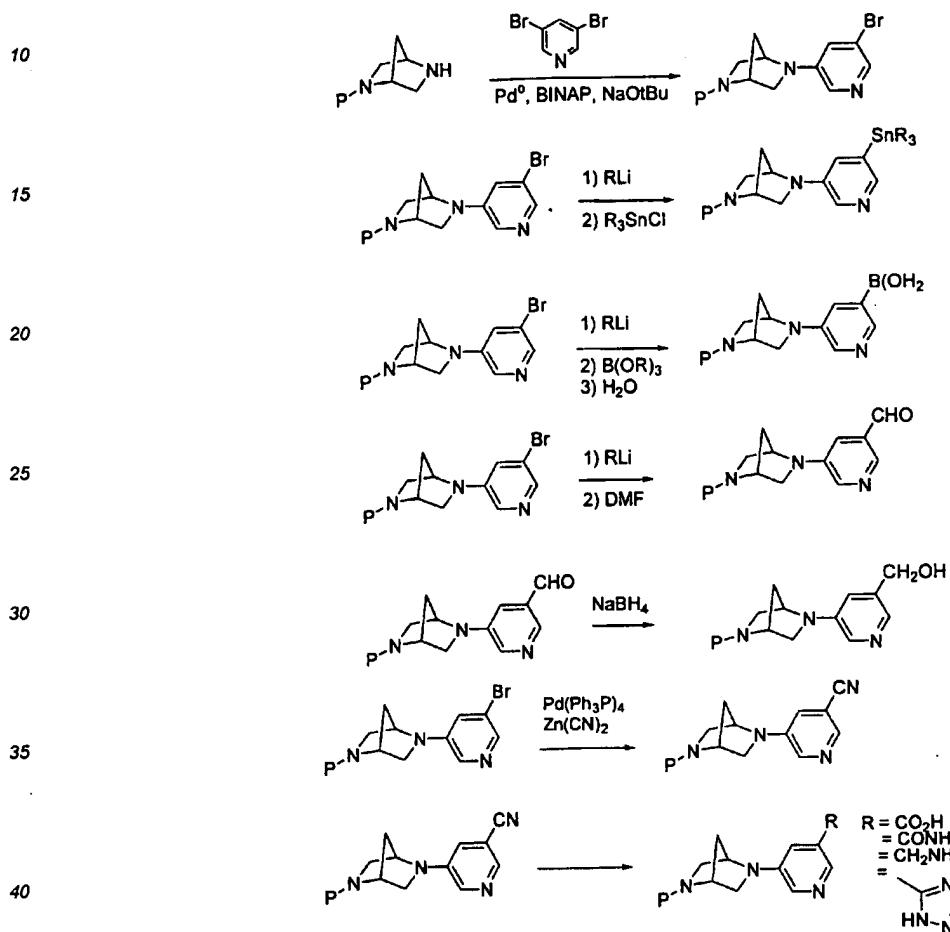
The compounds of the present invention can be prepared according to the general

5 approach outlined in Scheme 1. Suitably protected bicyclic diamines, as shown in
 25 Scheme 1 wherein P is a nitrogen-protecting group such as alkyl, benzyl, or Boc, can be
 30 coupled with a halogenated heterocycle, wherein R₄, R₅, and R₆ are as defined in formula
 35 I, in the presence of an amine base. Alternatively, less-reactive heterocycles can be
 40 coupled using the procedures described in (Wagaw, S. and Buchwald, S. L., J. Org.
 45 Chem. 1996, 61, 7240-7241; Bryant, H.Y. and Buchwald, S.L., Journal of
 50 Organometallic Chemistry (1999) 576, 125-146). Deprotection under standard
 55 conditions affords the desired compounds. Diazabicycloheptanes may be prepared as
 60 generally taught and described in Examples 1, 2, 15, and 16. Diazabicyclooctanes may
 be prepared as generally taught and described in Examples 10, 35, 42, 49, 59, and 60.
 65 Diazabicyclononanes may be prepared as generally taught and described in Examples 36,
 70 56, and 57. One skilled in the art would understand that the preparation of larger
 75 diazabicyclo compounds, for example decanes, etc., may be prepared synthetically by the
 80 Schemes and Examples contained herein as well as general synthetic methodology.

5

32

Scheme 2



The transformations outlined in Scheme 2 provide compounds which can in turn
 5 be elaborated to provide other 5-substituted pyridines. For example, complete or partial
 45 hydrolysis of the nitrile leads to the carboxylic acid and amide, respectively. Reduction
 of the nitrile affords the amine, while cyclization with TMSN₃ in the presence of Bu₂O as
 described in (Wittenberger and Donner, J. Org. Chem. 1993 58, 4139) provides the
 50 tetrazoyl derivative. The aldehyde can be converted to oximes and hydrazones or

5

33

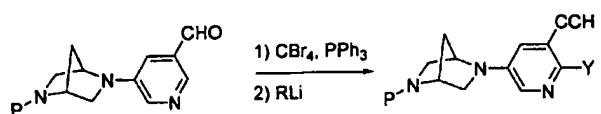
10

subjected to reductive amination conditions to provide a variety of substituted
aminomethyl compounds. Grignard reactions on the aldehyde provides a route to a
variety of substituted hydroxymethyl analogs.

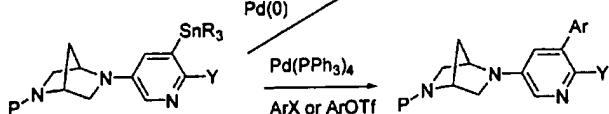
5

Scheme 3

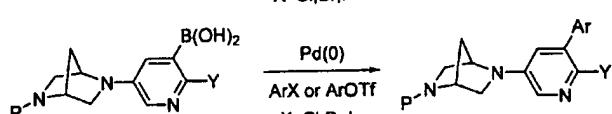
15



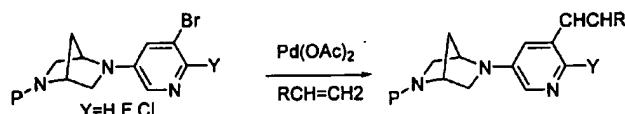
20



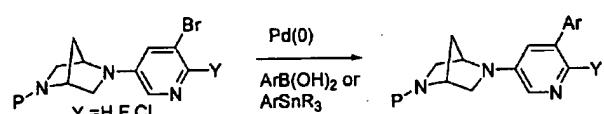
25



30



35



40

Aldehydes, as shown in Scheme 3, can be elaborated to terminal alkynes using
the procedure described in (Tetrahedron Lett. (1972), 3769-3772). Additional
elaborations are possible from the tin and boronic acid derivatives, from Scheme 2,
10 which can be coupled with a variety of aryl and vinyl halides and sulfonate esters using
transition metal catalysis (e.g., Stille and Suzuki couplings). The 5-bromo derivatives
can be engaged in a variety of Pd-catalyzed couplings with alkenes and alkynes (Heck
couplings), aryl and vinylstannanes and boronic acids (Stille and Suzuki couplings), as
well as alkoxy carbonylations.

45

15

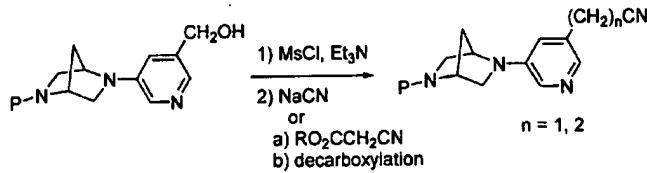
55

5

34

Scheme 4

10



15

Chain extensions (CN displacement, malonic ester synthesis) can be carried out as described in Scheme 4 to provide the range of substitution patterns encompassed in the claims.

20

25

30

35

40

45

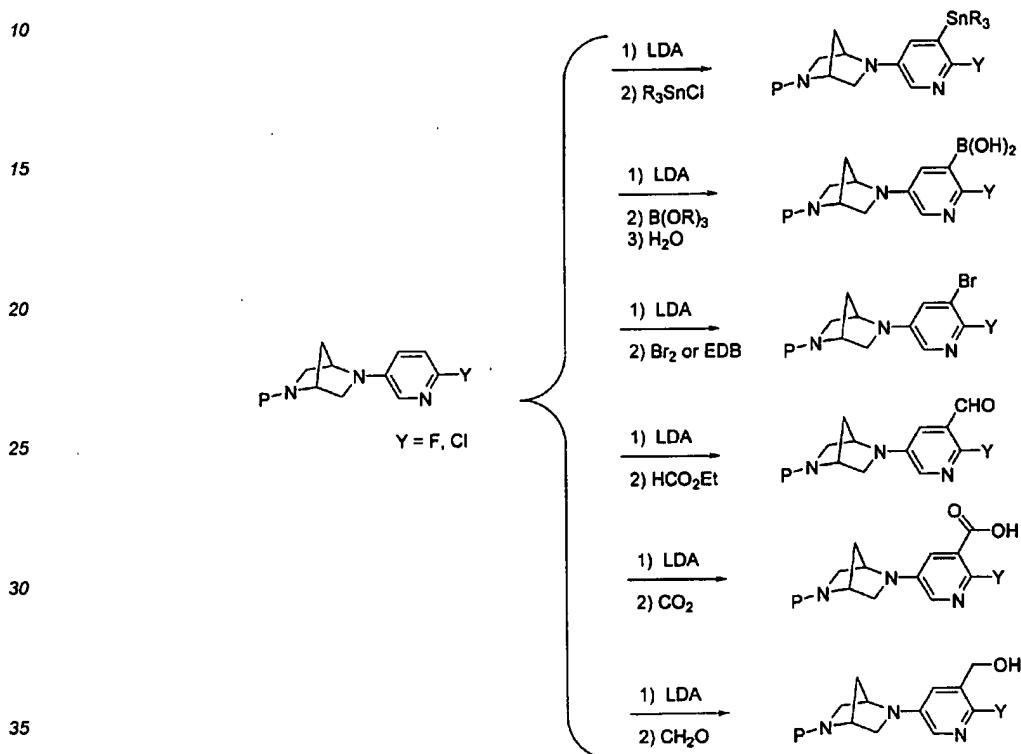
50

55

5

35

Scheme 5



In the cases where the 6-position of the heterocycle is substituted with halogen,
 40 an alternate method for functionalizing the 5-position involves ortho-directed metalation
 5 according to (Gribble et al., Tetrahedron Lett. (1980) 21, 4137). The metalated species
 can be trapped with various electrophiles, as exemplified in Scheme 5, to afford
 45 intermediates which can be further elaborated as described in Schemes 3 and 4.

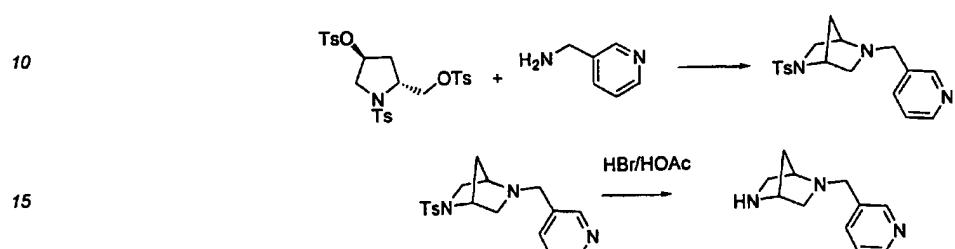
50

55

5

36

Scheme 6

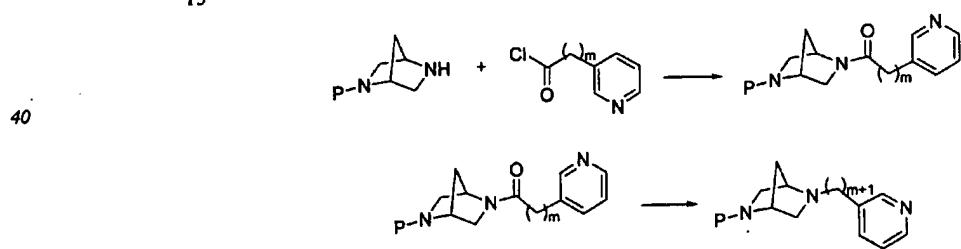


Compounds with 1-5 methylenes between the aromatic heterocycle and the diazabicyclic ring system can be prepared according to the procedure described in Scheme 6. Aminoalkyl heterocycles, prepared using standard synthetic chemistry methodology or purchased commercially, can be condensed with monocyclic precursors to provide N-substituted diazabicyclic systems. For example, (3S,5R)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-3-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxy]-5-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyloxymethyl]pyrrolidine prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., 1990) 33, 1344), can be condensed with an aminoalkylheterocycle to provide an N-substituted[2.2.1]diazabicyclic system which upon removal of the protecting group, for example with HBr/HOAc, provides the desired compounds. Other spacer lengths are possible by straightforward variation of the starting aminoalkyl heterocycle.

35

15

Schemas T



Scheme 7 describes an alternate method of preparing compounds with 1-5 methylenes between the aromatic heterocycle and the diazabicyclic ring system. Mono-protected diazabicyclic systems can be acylated with appropriate heterocyclic acid chlorides or anhydrides followed by reduction of the resultant amides using standard

50

chlorides or anhydrides followed by reduction of the resultant amides using standard

55

5

37

methods available to one skilled in the art provides the desired chain extended
compounds.

10

The following examples are presented to describe preferred embodiments and
utilities of the invention and are not meant to limit the invention unless otherwise stated
5 in the claims appended hereto.

15

Example 1

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

4-methylbenzenesulfonate

20

10

Example 1A

tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

25

In a dry, nitrogen-purged flask, tert-butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-
2-carboxylate (330 mg, 1.6 mmol), prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31,
15 1598-1611), in anhydrous toluene (6 mL) was treated with 2-chloro-5-iodopyridine (383
mg, 1.6 mmol), available as described in (Tetrahedron Lett., (1993), 34, 7493-7496),
30 Pd₂(dba)₃ (156 mg, 0.16 mmol), BINAP (212 mg, 0.34 mmol), and sodium tert-butoxide
(230 mg, 2.4 mmol). The mixture was heated at 70 °C for 24 hours. The reaction
mixture was poured into diethyl ether (10 mL) and washed successively with 1N HCl,
35 saturated NaHCO₃, and brine. The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated
under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on SiO₂, eluting with ethyl
acetate:hexanes (1:1) to provide the title compound (300 mg, 58% yield) as a light brown
solid. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.41(s, 4.5H), 1.46(s, 4.5H), 1.93-2.05(m, 2H),
40 3.14 (d, J=14.7 Hz, 0.5H), 3.35(d, J=14.7 Hz, 0.5H), 3.42(m, 2H), 3.57 (d, 8.45 Hz, 1H),
25 4.37(s, 1H), 4.53(s, 0.5H), 4.65(s, 0.5H), 6.82(dd, J=2.94, 8.83 Hz, 1H), 7.13(d, J=8.46
Hz, 1H), 7.71(s, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 310 (M+H)⁺.

45

Example 1B

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

50

30

4-methylbenzenesulfonate

55

5

38

10

15

20

25

30

40

45

50

The product from Example 1A, tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate (386 mg, 1.25 mmol), was charged to a dry, nitrogen-purged flask, and anhydrous ethanol (12 mL) was added. The solution was cooled to 0 °C and treated with 4N HCl/dioxane (1.3 mL). The mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature over 0.5 hours, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure, and the residue purified on SiO₂, eluting with 10% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂/1% NH₄OH to afford the title compound (202 mg, 77% yield) as the free base. The free base was combined with p-toluenesulfonic acid (1 eq) and recrystallized from ethanol/ethyl acetate to provide the title compound. ¹H NMR(free base, CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.91-2.13 (AB quartet, J=17.6, 40.7 Hz, 2H), 3.03 (d, J=11.3Hz, 1H), 3.19 (s, 2H), 3.63 (dd, J=2.0, 11.3 Hz, 1H), 3.89 (s, 1H), 4.30 (s, 1H), 6.80 (dd, J=3.4, 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (d, J=3.3 Hz, 1H); MS(DCI/NH₃) m/z 210 (M+H)⁺, 227 (M+NH₄)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₀H₁₂N₂Cl•1.25 TsOH C, 52.92; H, 5.21; N, 9.69. Found C, 52.92; H, 5.35; N, 9.64.

15

Example 2(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

35

20

Example 2Atert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

tert-Butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate (342 mg, 1.7 mmol), prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31, 1598-1611), in anhydrous toluene (8.5 mL) was treated with 3,6-dichloropyridazine (256 mg, 1.7 mmol, Aldrich Chemical Company) and triethylamine (0.24 mL, 170 mg, 1.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 16 hours, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue purified on SiO₂ (5%MeOH/CH₂Cl₂/1%NH₄OH) to provide the title compound (432 mg, 81% yield) as a white solid. ¹H NMR(CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.42(s, 4.5H), 1.46(s, 4.5H), 1.91-2.05(m, 2H), 3.36-3.46 (m, 3H), 3.54-3.60 (m, 1H), 4.57(s, 0.5H),

30

55

5

39

4.70(s, 0.5H), 4.92(s, 0.5H), 5.07(s, 0.5H), 6.59(d, J=9.20 Hz, 1H), 7.34(d, J=9.56 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 311 (M+H)⁺, 328 (M+NH₄)⁺.

10

Example 2B

5 (1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
15 bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

20

The product from Example 2A (432 mg, 1.4 mmol) in EtOH (14 mL) at 0 °C was treated with 4M HCl/dioxane (1.4 mL). The reaction was allowed to warm to ambient temperature, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified on SiO₂ (10%MeOH/CH₂Cl₂/1%NH₄OH) to provide the free base (231 mg, 79% yield). The free base was treated with p-toluenesulfonic acid (3 eq), and the resultant salt was recrystallized from ethanol/ethyl acetate. ¹H NMR(free base, CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 2.23 (d, J=11.77 Hz, 1H), 2.38(d, J=11.77 Hz, 1H), 3.54(AB quartet, J=11.77, 24.27 Hz, 2H), 3.90(m, 2H), 4.72(s, 1H), 5.21(s, 1H), 7.72(d, J=9.56 Hz, 1H), 7.87(d, J=9.92 Hz, 1H); 15 MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 211 (M+H)⁺, 228 (M+NH₄)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₉H₁₁N₄Cl⁺2.65 TsOH•1.05 H₂O, C, 48.24; H, 5.04; N, 8.17. Found C, 48.29; H, 5.38; N, 8.18.

30

Example 3

35 (1S,4S)-2-(6-amino-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

20 trihydrochloride

Example 3A

40 tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(6-nitro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

45

5-Bromo-2-nitropyridine, prepared as described in (J. Am. Chem. Soc., (1945) 67, 668), and tert-butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate, prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31, 1598-1611), were coupled according to the procedure of Example 2A to provide the title compound.

Example 3B

50 (1S,4S)-2-(6-amino-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

30 trihydrochloride

55

5

40

10

The product from Example 3A in methanol:ethanol (1:1) was treated with 10% Pd/C under a hydrogen atmosphere (1 atm) for 14 hours. The mixture was filtered, concentrated, and the residue treated with HCl/ether to provide the title compound (65% yield). ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 2.00 (m, 2H), 3.00 (br s, 2H), 3.4-3.5 (m, 2H), 4.40 (s, 1H), 4.60 (s, 1H), 7.00 (d, J=6.3 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.50 (br s, 2H, exchangeable), 7.70 (d, J=6.3 Hz, 1H), 9.40 (br s, 1H, exchangeable), 9.80 (br s, 2H, exchangeable), 13.0 (br s, 1H, exchangeable).

15

20

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

25

Example 4A

tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

30

3,6-Dichloro-4-methylpyridazine (Aldrich Chemical Company) and tert-butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate, prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31, 1598-1611), were processed as described in Example 2A to provide the title compound (56% yield). ¹H NMR(CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.41 (s, 4.5H), 1.43 (s, 4.5H), 1.90-2.09 (m, 2H), 2.31(s, 3H), 3.35-3.45 (m, 3H), 3.53-3.60(m, 1H), 4.56(s, 0.5H), 4.69(s, 0.5H), 4.90(s, 0.5H), 5.08(s, 0.5H), 6.48(s, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 325 (M+H)⁺.

35

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

40

Example 4B

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

45

The product of Example 4A was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound (81% yield). ¹H NMR(CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.84 (d, J=10.29 Hz, 1H), 1.96 (d, J=9.93 Hz, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.92-3.02 (m, 2H), 3.36 (s, 1H), 3.58 (dd, J=2.21, 9.56 Hz, 1H), 3.83 (s, 1H), 4.76-4.88 (m, 1H), 6.94 (s, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 50

55

5

41

225 (M+H)⁺, 242 (M+NH₄)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₀H₁₃N₄Cl•2.0 TsOH C, 50.63; H, 5.13; N, 9.70. Found C, 50.32; H, 5.15; N, 9.82.

10

Example 5(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane4-methylbenzenesulfonate

15

The product from Example 2B (1.0 eq) in formalin (0.1 M) was treated with NaCNBH₃ (1.2 eq) at 0 °C. The reaction was allowed to warm to ambient temperature and stirred for 12 hours. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous K₂CO₃, extracted with CH₂Cl₂, dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on SiO₂ (10%MeOH/CH₂Cl₂/1%NH₄OH) to provide the free base as a colorless oil (87% yield). The free base was treated with p-toluenesulfonic acid (1.5 eq) and the resultant salt was recrystallized from ethanol/ethyl acetate to provide the title compound. ¹H NMR (free base, CD₃OD, 300 MHz) δ 2.33 (d, J=10.30 Hz, 1H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 2.50 (d, J=11.77 Hz, 1H), 2.98-3.01 (m, 1H), 3.71-3.87 (m, 3H), 4.49 (s, 1H), 5.06 (s, 1H), 7.54 (d, J=10.26 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d, J=8.09 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 225 (M+H)⁺, 242 (M+NH₄)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₀H₁₃N₄Cl•0.95 TsOH•0.60 H₂O: C, 50.11; H, 5.51; N, 14.04. Found C, 50.21; H, 5.76; N, 13.98.

20

25

30

35

Example 6(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

40

The product from Example 4B was processed as described in Example 5 to provide the title compound (39% yield). ¹H NMR (CD₃OD, 300 MHz) δ 1.89 (d, J=9.93 Hz, 1H), 2.05 (d, J=9.93 Hz, 1H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.76 (d, J=9.56 Hz, 1H), 2.97 (dd, J=1.83, 5.14 Hz, 1H), 3.39 (dd, J=2.21, 9.56 Hz, 1H), 3.58-3.68 (m, 2H), 4.80 (br s, 1H), 6.48 (s, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 239 (M+H)⁺, 256 (M+NH₄)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₁H₁₅N₄Cl•2.2 TsOH•1.80 H₂O: C, 48.65; H, 5.62; N, 8.48. Found C, 48.61; H, 5.50; N, 8.53.

45

50

Example 7

55

5

42

(1S,4S)-2-(4-chloro-1-phthalazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

10

Example 7A

5 tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(4-chloro-1-phthalazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-
15 carboxylate

20

10 1,4-Dichlorophthalazine (Aldrich Chemical Company) and tert-butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate, prepared as described in Example 2A to provide the title compound (62% yield). ^1H NMR(CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 1.44 (s, 4.5H), 1.47 (s, 4.5H), 1.95-2.08 (m, 2H), 3.46-3.58 (m, 1H), 3.64 (d, $J=8.47$ Hz, 0.5H), 3.75 (d, $J=8.81$ Hz, 0.5H), 3.91 (d, $J=10.51$ Hz, 1H), 4.19 (dd, $J=2.03, 6.78$ Hz, 1H), 4.59(br s, 0.5H), 4.69 (br s, 0.5H), 5.15 (s, 1H), 7.26-7.81 (m, 2H), 8.04-8.12 (m, 1H), 8.21 (dd, $J=1.70, 7.80$ Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/ NH_3) m/z 361($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

25

15

Example 7B

30 (1S,4S)-2-(4-chloro-1-phthalazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
 bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

35

The product of Example 7A was processed according to the procedure described in Example 2B to provide the title compound (83% yield). ^1H NMR(free base, CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 1.91 (d, $J=9.93$ Hz, 1H), 2.05(d, $J=9.93$ Hz, 1H), 3.22 (dd, $J=1.84, 8.45$ Hz, 1H), 3.55-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.95 (s, 1H), 4.21 (dd, $J=2.21, 9.19$ Hz, 1H), 5.07 (s, 1H), 7.76-7.94 (m, 2H), 8.06 (d, $J=8.09$ Hz, 1H), 8.15 (d, $J=9.56$ Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/ NH_3) m/z 261($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$; Anal. calculated for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_4\text{Cl} \cdot 2.105 \text{ TsOH} \cdot 0.25 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$: C, 53.08; H, 4.87; N, 8.94. Found C, 53.14; H, 5.24; N, 8.87.

40

25

Example 8

45 (1S,4S)-2-(4-chloro-1-phthalazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
 bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

50

The product of Example 7B was processed according to the procedure described in Example 5 to provide the title compound (53% yield). ^1H NMR free base (CD_3OD ,

55

5

43

10

300 MHz δ 2.34 (s, 3H), 2.54 (d, $J=8.47$ Hz, 1H), 2.68 (d, $J=10.51$ Hz, 1H), 3.48 (d, $J=11.19$ Hz, 1H), 4.28-4.45 (m, 2H), 4.59-4.66 (m, 2H), 5.34 (s, 1H), 8.08-8.15 (m, 1H), 8.23 (t, $J=7.80$ Hz, 1H), 8.38-8.46 (m, 2H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 275 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₄H₁₅N₄Cl•2.0 TsOH: C, 54.52; H, 5.50; N, 9.05. Found C, 54.18; H, 5.98; N, 9.08.

15

Example 9

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methoxycarbonyl-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

20

10

Example 9A

tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-[6-chloro-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-pyridazinyl]-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

25

15

Methyl 3,6-dichloropyridazine-4-carboxylate and tert-butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate, prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31, 1598-1611), were processed as described in Example 2A to provide the title compound (41% yield). ¹H NMR(CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.42 (s, 4.5H), 1.47 (s, 4.5H), 1.90-2.11 (m, 2H), 2.86 (d, $J=9.93$ Hz, 1H), 3.40-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.72 (d, $J=9.90$ Hz, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.51 (s, 0.5H), 4.63 (s, 0.5H), 5.05-5.15 (m, 1H), 7.49 (s, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 368 (M+H)⁺.

35

20

Example 9B

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methoxycarbonyl-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

40

25

The product from Example 9A was processed according to the procedure described in Example 2B to provide the title compound (73% yield). ¹H NMR(CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.88 (d, $J=10.29$ Hz, 1H), 2.01 (d, $J=9.92$ Hz, 1H), 2.81 (d, $J=9.92$ Hz, 1H), 3.13-3.27 (m, 2H), 3.76 (dd, $J=2.21, 9.93$ Hz, 1H), 3.87 (s, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 5.00 (s, 1H), 7.48 (s, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 269 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₁H₁₃N₄O₂Cl•2.5 TsOH•1.1 H₂O: C, 47.61; H, 4.93; N, 7.79. Found C, 47.61; H, 5.07; N, 7.75.

50

55

5

44

Example 10

10

3-(6-nitro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane
dihydrochloride

5

15

Example 10Atert-butyl 3-(6-nitro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate

20

tert-Butyl 3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (0.4 g; 1.9 mmol), prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1998) 41, 674), 5-bromo-2-nitropyridine (0.43 g; 2.27 mmol), prepared as described in (J. Am. Chem. Soc., (1945) 67, 668), and triethylamine (0.23 g; 2.27 mmol) in toluene (10 mL) were heated at reflux for 14 hours. After evaporation of the solvent, additional triethylamine (0.23 g) was added and the mixture further heated at 140 °C for 2 hours. The residue was purified on SiO₂ (CH₂Cl₂:EtOAc 9:1) to provide the title compound.

25

15

Example 10B

30

3-(6-nitro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane
dihydrochloride

35

The product from Example 10A was treated with 1M HCl/ether to provide the title compound (55% yield). ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 1.9-2.0 (m, 4H), 3.4-3.5 (m, 2H), 4.00 (d, J=11 Hz, 2H), 4.20 (br s, 2H), 7.5-7.6 (m, 1H), 8.2-8.3 (m, 2H), 9.6-9.7 (br s, 3H, exchangeable).

40

Example 11

25

3-(6-amino-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane
trihydrochloride

45

Example 11A

30

tert-butyl 3-(6-amino-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate

50

The product from Example 10A (200 mg) was treated with 10% Pd/C (20 mg) in a 1:1 mixture of methanol:ethanol (5 mL) under a hydrogen atmosphere (1 atm). After

55

5

45

filtration to remove the catalyst, the filtrate was concentrated and the residue triturated with diethyl ether to afford the title compound as a violet solid.

10

Example 11B3-(6-amino-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octanetrihydrochloride

15

The product from Example 11A was treated with 1M HCl/ether to provide the title compound (72% yield). ^1H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 2.00 (s, 4H), 3.2 (d, J=11 Hz, 2H), 3.4 (s, J=11 Hz, 2H), 4.20 (br s, 2H), 5.80 (s, 2H, exchangeable), 7.00, (d, J=8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (br s, 1H), 7.80 (br s, 2H, exchangeable), 7.9-8.0 (m, 1H), 9.10 (br s, 2H, exchangeable).

20

25

Example 123-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octanedihydrochloride

30

35

40

The product from Example 11A (0.03 g, 0.103 mmol) in 12M HCl (0.13 mL) was treated with sodium nitrite (10 mg, 0.129 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature and stir overnight. The mixture was neutralized by addition of NaHCO₃ and then extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue purified on SiO₂ (10% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂/1% NH₄OH) to provide the free base. The free base was treated with 1M HCl/ether to provide the title compound (43% yield). ^1H NMR free base (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.8 (m, 4H), 2.1 (br s, 1H, exchangeable), 3.0 (d, J=11Hz, 2H), 3.4-3.7 (br s, 2H), 7.0-7.2 (m, 2H), 7.9 (m, 1H).

25

Example 133-(3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octanedihydrochloride

45

50

The product from Example 12 was processed as described in Example 11A. The crude product was purified on SiO₂ (10% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂/1% NH₄OH) and then treated with 1M HCl/ether to provide the title compound (40 % yield). ^1H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300

55

5

46

MHz) δ 2.20 (br s, 4H), 3.5 (d, J=11 Hz, 2H), 4.00 (d, J=11 Hz, 2H), 4.4 (br s, 1H), 7.9-8.0 (m, 1H), 8.2-8.3 (m, 2H), 8.5 (d, J=3.6 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 190 (M+H)⁺.

10

Example 14

5

3-(3-pyridazinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane

15

dihydrochloride

20

3-(6-Chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane, prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1998) 41, 674) was hydrogenated according to the procedure described in Example 11A. The crude product was purified on SiO₂ (10% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂/1% NH₄OH) and treated with 1M HCl/ether to afford the title compound (40 % yield). ¹H NMR (free base, CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.9-2.0 (m, 5H), 3.1 (d, J=11 Hz, 2H), 3.70 (br s, 2H), 4.0 (d, J=11 Hz, 2H), 6.8 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.2 (dd, J=8.8, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 8.6 (d, J=3.6 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 191 (M+H)⁺.

25

15

Example 15

30

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane4-methylbenzenesulfonate

35

Example 15A

20

tert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-benzyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

40

(1R,4R)-2-(benzyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane dihydrobromide (12.4 g, 35.5 mmol), prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1990) 33, 1344) and K₂CO₃ (16.2 g, 117 mmol) in 100 mL of DMF were treated with di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (8.1 g, 37 mmol) at ambient temperature. After stirring for 16 hours, the mixture was filtered and the filtrate diluted with water (500 mL). The mixture was extracted with Et₂O (3x300 mL). The extracts were combined, washed with 50% brine (10x20 mL), dried over MgSO₄, and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to provide the title compound (9.7 g, 94%). ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 1.62 (m, 1H), 1.79 (d, J=9.2 Hz, 1H), 2.51 (m, 1H), 2.75 (m, 1H) 3.07 (t, J=10.2 Hz, 1H), 3.32-3.41 (m, 2H), 3.67 (s, 1H), 4.16 (d, 9.8 Hz, 1H), 7.19-7.33 (m, 5H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 199 (M+H)⁺, 216 (M+NH₄)⁺.

50

55

5

47

Example 15Btert-butyl (1R,4R)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

10

The product from Example 15A (2 g, 6.9 mmol) in 50 mL of EtOH was treated with 10% Pd/C (150 mg) under an H₂ atmosphere (1 atm) for 16 hours. The mixture was filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to yield 1.28 g (93.4 %) of the title compound. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, MHz) δ 1.39 (s, 9H), 1.54 (d, J=5.6 Hz, 1H), 1.58 (t, J=9.5 Hz, H), 2.70-2.81 (M, 2H), 3.50 (dd, J=1.02, 10.50. 1H), 3.17 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 1H), 4.17 (d, J=10.17 Hz, H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 199 (M+H)⁺, 216 (M+NH₄)⁺.

20

10

Example 15Ctert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

25

The product from Example 15B (0.5 g, 2.5 mmole), 2-chloro-5-iodopyridine (0.88 g, 3.35 mmole, available as described in Tetrahedron Lett., 1993, 34, 7493-7496), Pd₂(dba)₃ (0.13 g, 0.16 mmole), BINAP (0.22 g, 0.34 mmole), and sodium tert-butoxide (0.325 g, 3.57 mmole) in anhydrous toluene (10 mL) were heated to 70 °C for 16 hours. The mixture was filtered, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue purified by chromatography (silica gel; hexane:EtOAc, 9:1 to 1:1) to provide the title compound (0.522 g, 67 %). ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 1.33-1.38 (m 9H), 2.50 (br s, 2H), 3.02 (m, 1H), 3.16 (d, J=10.17 Hz, 1H), 3.27 (m, 1H), 3.53 (m, 1H), 4.43 (m, 1H), 4.58 (br, s 1H), 7.11 (dd, J=3.05, 8.81 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (d, J=27.46 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, J=3.05Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 310 (M+H)⁺.

30

40

Example 15D(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane4-methylbenzenesulfonate

45

The product of Example 15C (478 mg, 1.5 mmole) in CH₂Cl₂ (3 mL) was treated with trifluoroacetic acid (3 mL). After stirring for one hour at ambient temperature, the solvent was removed and the residue dissolved in saturated Na₂CO₃ (20 mL). The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (4 X 20mL), dried over MgSO₄, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue purified (SiO₂; 10% MeOH/CHCl₃/1% NH₄OH) to

50

55

5

48

10

15

provide the free base. The free base was treated with TsOH in hot EtOAc to provide the title compound (451 mg, 71%). $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ -8.21 (c 0.21, MeOH); ^1H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 1.93 (d, J=11.52 Hz, 1H), 2.14 (d J=11.19 Hz 1H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 3.13-3.31 (m, 3H), 3.61 (dd, J=2.37, 10.85, 1H), 4.48 (s, 1H), 4.68 (s, 1H), 7.13 (d, J=8.48 Hz, 2H), 7.17 (dd, J=3.05, 8.62 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J=8.82, 1H), 7.49 (d J=7.66 Hz, 2H), 7.85 (d J=3.39 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 210 (M+H)⁺; Anal. Calcd for C₁₀H₁₂N₃Cl⁺C₆H₈O₃S: C, 53.47; H, 5.28; N, 11.00. Found: C, 53.43; H, 5.36; N, 10.97.

20

10

Example 16
(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

25

15

Example 16A
tert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-
carboxylate

30

35

The product from Example 15B and 3,6-dichloropyridazine (purchased from Aldrich Chemical Co.) were processed as described in Example 2A to provide the title compound. ^1H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 1.48 (m 9H), 2.93 (br, s 2H), 3.18 (d, J=12.17 Hz, 1H), 3.3-3.51 (m, 2H), 3.55 (m, 1H), 4.49 (m, 1H), 4.86 (br, s 1H), 7.12 (m, 1H), 7.51 (d, J=9.49 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 311 (M+H)⁺.

40

25

Example 16B
(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

45

50

The product from Example 16A (353 mg, 1.1 mmole) and para-toluenesulfonic acid (660 mg 3.5 mmole) in EtOAc (10 mL) were heated at 70 °C for one hour and then cooled to ambient temperature. The obtained solid was washed with EtOAc (2x10 mL), ether (2x10 mL), and dried under reduced pressure to provide the title compound (597 mg, 94.7%). $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ +59.3 (c 1.0, MeOH); ^1H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 1.96 (d, J=10.51 Hz, 1H), 2.17 (d, J=10.17 Hz 1H), 2.29 (s, 6H), 3.24-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.56-3.67 (m, 2H), 4.53 (s, 1H), 4.95 (s, 1H), 7.11 (d, J=7.79, 4H), 7.21 (d, J=9.41 Hz, 1H), 7.49

55

5

49

10

(d, J=8.11 Hz, 4H), 7.62 (d, J=9.49 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 211 (M+H)⁺; Anal.
 Calcd for C₉H₁₁N₄Cl[•]2C₇H₈O₃S: C, 49.77; H, 4.90; N, 10.09. Found: C, 49.77; H, 4.99;
 N, 9.96.

20

5

Example 17

15

(1S,4S)-2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

25

Example 17A

30

tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate
 tert-Butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate, prepared as
 described in J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31, 1598-1611, and 3-bromopyridine (Aldrich
 Chemical Company) were processed as described in Example 1A to provide the title
 compound (99% yield). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.42 (s, 4.5H), 1.48 (s, 4.5H),
 1.91-2.03 (m, 2H), 3.14 (d, J=14.7 Hz, 0.5H), 3.23 (d, J=14.7 Hz, 0.5H), 3.37-3.48 (m,
 2H), 3.60 (d, 8.45 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (s, 1H), 4.53 (s, 0.5H), 4.67 (s, 0.5H), 6.85 (dd, J=2.94,
 8.83 Hz, 1H), 7.09-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.95-8.06 (m, 2H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 276 (M+H)⁺.

35

Example 17B

40

(1S,4S)-2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

45

The product from Example 17A was processed as described in Example 1B to
 provide the title compound (65% yield). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, free base, 300 MHz) δ 1.82-
 1.98 (m, 2H), 3.01 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 3.08 (s, 2H), 3.67 (dd, J=2.0, 11.5 Hz, 1H), 3.76
 (s, 1H), 4.32 (s, 1H), 6.78-6.85 (m, 1H), 7.05-7.13 (m, 1H), 7.82-8.01 (m, 2H); MS
 (DCI/NH₃) m/z 176 (M+H)⁺, 193 (M+NH₄)⁺; Anal. Calcd for C₁₀H₁₃N₃[•]1.0
 TsOH[•]0.4H₂O: C, 57.58; H, 6.20; N, 11.85. Found C, 57.85; H, 6.33; N, 11.47.

55

50

Example 18

(1S,4S)-2-(5-chloro-2-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
dihydrochloride

5

50

Example 18A

10

tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(5-chloro-2-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

15

tert-Butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate, prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31, 1598-1611), and commercially available 2,5-dichloropyridine were processed as described in Example 2A to provide the title compound (99% yield).

20

(1S,4S)-2-(5-chloro-2-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane dihydrochloride

25

The product from Example 18A was treated with HCl in ether to afford the dihydrochloride salt. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 2.00(m,2H), 3.2-3.3(m,4H), 4.6-4.8(m,2H) 6.80(d,J=7.4Hz, 1H), 7.8(dd, J=7.5, 3.1Hz, 1H), 8.2(d, J=3.1 Hz, 1H), 9.2 (br. s. 1H), 9.8 (br. s., 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 210, 212 (M+H)⁺.

30

3-(5-chloro-2-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane dihydrochloride

35

Example 19A

40

tert-butyl [3-(5-chloro-2-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate

tert-Butyl 3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate, prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1998) 41, 674), and 2,5-dichloropyridine were processed as described in Example 10A to provide the title compound.

25

Example 19B

45

3-(5-chloro-2-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane dihydrochloride

50

The product from Example 19A was processed as described in Example 10B to provide the title compound. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 1.9-2.0(m, 4H), 3.2 (d,

55

5

51

J=11 Hz, 2H), 4.0-4.2 (m, 4H), 7.0 (d, *J*=7.1 Hz, 1H), 7.8 (dd, *J*=7.5, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 8.2 (d, *J*=3.1 Hz, 1H), 9.4 (br. s, 2H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 224, 226 (M+H)⁺.

10

Example 20

5

(1R,4R)-2-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

15

trihydrobromideExample 20A

20

(1R,4R)-2-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-5-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

10

((2R,4S)-1-[(4-Methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-4-{[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]oxy}pyrrolidiny)methyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (1.5 g, 2.6 mmol), prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem. (1990) 33, 1344) and 3-(aminomethyl)pyridine (1.0 g, 9.3 mmol) in 20 mL of toluene were heated under reflux for 16 hours. The mixture was cooled, filtered, and the filter cake was washed with 20 mL of toluene. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by chromatography (silica gel; hexanes:EtOAc, 9:1 to 1:1) to provide the title compound (410 mg, 46%). ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 0.86 (d, *J*=8.5 Hz, 1H), 1.62 (d, *J*=9.7 Hz, 1H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 2.44 (m, 1H), 2.66 (dd, *J*=2.4, 9.5 Hz, 1H), 2.99 (dd, *J*=2.0, 9.5 Hz, 1H), 3.39-3.48 (m, 2H), 3.62-3.41 (d, *J*=9.5 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (br s, 1H), 4.35 (t, *J*=5.1 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (m, 1H), 7.43-7.46 (m, 2H), 7.62 (m, 1H), 7.71-7.74 (m, 2H), 8.31-8.43 (m, 2H).

30

35

40

Example 20B

25

(1R,4R)-2-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane trihydrobromide

45

50

The product from Example 20A (320 mg, 0.9 mmol) in acetic acid (3.4 mL) and 33% HBr/acetic acid (7 mL) was heated to 70 °C for 18 hours. After cooling to ambient temperature, the precipitate was filtered, washed with ether, and dried. The resulting solids were recrystallized from EtOH/EtOAc to provide the title compound (332 mg, 80%). ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 2.22 (m, 1H), 2.47 (m, 1H), 3.29-3.48 (m, 2H),

55

5

52

10

3.35 (m, 1H), 3.69 (m, 1H), 4.19-4.53 (m, 2H), 5.59 (m, 2H), 8.05 (m, 1H), 8.62 (m, 1H),
8.78-8.88 (m, 2H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 190 (M+H)⁺; Anal. Calcd for C₁₁H₁₃N₃•3.0
HBr•0.1 H₂O: C, 30.46; H, 4.23; N, 9.69. Found: C, 30.83; H, 4.25; N, 9.30.

10

5

Example 21

15

(1S,4S)-2-[5-(benzyloxy)-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

20

Example 21A

10 tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-[5-(benzyloxy)-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-
carboxylate

25

tert-Butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate, prepared as
described in (J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31, 1598-1611) and 3-(benzyloxy)-5-bromopyridine,
prepared as described in (US 5,733,912) were coupled according to the procedure
described in Example 1A to provide the title compound. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 382
(M+H)⁺.

30

Example 21B

35

20 (1S,4S)-2-[5-(benzyloxy)-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

The product of Example 21A was processed as described in Example 2B to
provide the title compound. ¹H NMR(CDCl₃, 300MHz) δ 1.78-2.00(m, 4H), 2.97(d,
J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 3.05(s, 2H), 3.62(dd, J=3.0, 10.0 Hz, 1H), 3.81(s, 1H), 4.28(s, 1H),
6.42(dd, J=2.0, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31-7.51(m, 5H), 7.65(d, J=3.0Hz, 1H), 7.78(d, J=3.0Hz,
1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 282 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₂₄H₂₇N₃O₄S•0.30 TsOH•0.55
H₂O: C, 60.86; H, 5.97; N, 8.16. Found C, 60.83; H, 6.00; N, 8.12.

45

Example 22

50

30 (1S,4S)-2-[5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

55

5

53

Example 22A

tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

10

15

20

The product from Example 21A (0.50 g, 1.31 mmol) in EtOH (15 mL) was treated with 10%Pd/C (0.02g) under a hydrogen atmosphere (1atm) at 40 °C for 6 hours. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and the catalyst was removed by filtration. The filtrate was diluted with diethyl ether (125 mL), washed with brine, dried (MgSO_4), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on SiO_2 (5%MeOH/ CH_2Cl_2) to provide the title compound (0.345 g, 90% yield) as a yellow oil. MS(DCI/NH₃) m/z 292 (M+H)⁺.

25

Example 22B

(1S,4S)-2-[5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane 4-methylbenzenesulfonate

30

35

The product from Example 22A was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound. ¹H NMR (MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 2.07 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 2.28(d, J=13.0 Hz, 1H), 3.32-3.42 (m, 3H), 3.71 (dd, J=4.0, 10.0 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (s, 1H), 4.68 (s, 1H), 6.62 (t, J=2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51-7.56 (m, 2H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 192 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_3\text{O}_4\text{S} \cdot 0.55 \text{ TsOH} \cdot 2.35 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$: C, 50.04; H, 6.06; N, 8.40. Found C, 50.09, H, 6.35; N, 8.38.

40

Example 23

(1S,4S)-2-(6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane 4-methylbenzenesulfonate

25

Example 23A

45

50

tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate
 tert-Butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate, prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31, 1598-1611), and 5-bromo-2-methyl-pyridine (purchased from Emka Chemie) were coupled according to the procedure described in Example 1A to provide the title product. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 290 (M+H)⁺.

55

5

54

Example 23B

10

(1S,4S)-2-(6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane4-methylbenzenesulfonate

15

The product from Example 23A was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 1.84 (d, $J=9.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 1.93 (d, $J=9.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 2.92 (d, $J=7.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 3.03-3.10 (m, 2H), 3.65 (dd, $J=2.0, 6.0\text{ Hz}$, 1H), 3.78 (s, 1H), 4.28 (s, 1H), 6.78 (dd, $J=4.0, 7.0\text{ Hz}$, 1H), 6.97 (d, $J=4.0\text{ Hz}$, 1H), 7.85 (d, $J=2.0\text{ Hz}$, 1H); MS (DCI/ NH_3) m/z 190 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$; Anal. calculated for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3\text{S}\cdot 0.5\text{ TsOH}\cdot 0.5\text{ H}_2\text{O}$: C, 56.56; H, 6.18; N, 9.20. Found C, 56.57; H, 6.03; N, 9.28.

20

10 $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3\text{S}\cdot 0.5\text{ TsOH}\cdot 0.5\text{ H}_2\text{O}$: C, 56.56; H, 6.18; N, 9.20. Found C, 56.57; H, 6.03; N, 9.28.

25

Example 24

15 (1R,4R)-2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

30

Example 24Atert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

35

The product from Example 15B and 3-bromopyridine (available from Aldrich Chemical Co.) were coupled according to the procedure described in Example 15C to provide the title compound. MS (DCI/ NH_3) m/z 276 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

40

25 (1R,4R)-2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

45

The product from Example 24A was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 1.90 (dd, $J=12.0, 30.0\text{ Hz}$, 2H), 2.98 (d, $J=9.0\text{ Hz}$, 1H), 3.08 (s, 2H), 3.63 (dd, $J=3.0, 10.0\text{ Hz}$, 1H), 3.82 (s, 1H), 4.32 (s, 1H), 6.78-6.84 (m, 1H), 7.08-7.15 (m, 1H), 7.95 (dd, $J=2.0, 8.0\text{ Hz}$, 1H), 8.00 (d, $J=3.0\text{ Hz}$, 1H); MS (DCI/ NH_3) m/z 176 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$; Anal. calculated for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3\text{S}\cdot 0.45\text{ H}_2\text{O}$: C, 57.43; H, 6.21; N, 11.82. Found C, 57.64; H, 6.11; N, 11.43.

55

5

55

Example 25

10

(1R,4R)-2-(3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane4-methylbenzenesulfonate

5

15

Example 25Atert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

The product from Example 16A was processed according to the procedure described in Example 29A to provide the title compound. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 277

20

10 (M+H)⁺.Example 25B

25

(1R,4R)-2-(3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane4-methylbenzenesulfonate

15 The product from Example 25A was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound. ¹H NMR (MeOH, 300 MHz) δ 2.11(d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 2.26-2.39(m, 3H), 3.65-3.82 (m, 2H), 4.60 (s, 1H), 5.09 (s, 1H), 7.30 (dd, J=1.0, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.57-7.65(m, 1H), 8.56 (dd, J=1.0, 6.0 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 176 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₆H₂₀N₄O₃S•0.25 TsOH•0.85 H₂O: C, 52.41; H, 5.87; N, 13.77.

35

20 Found C, 52.45; H, 5.88; N, 13.69.

Example 27

40

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-5-cyanomethyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

25

4-methylbenzenesulfonate

45

The product from Example 15D (140 mg, 0.37 mmole) in DMF (5 mL) was treated with triethylamine (0.26 mL, 1.8 mmole) and bromoacetonitrile (0.03 mL, 0.43 mmole) under a nitrogen atmosphere. After stirring for 72 hours at ambient temperature, the reaction mixture was poured into saturated aqueous Na₂CO₃ (30 mL) and extracted with ether (5x50 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on SiO₂ (CHCl₃/MeOH/NH₄OH 95:4.5:0.5)

55

5

56

10

and combined with 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid (21 mg, 0.11 mmole) to provide the title compound (47 mg, 30% yield). ^1H NMR (D_2O , 300 MHz) δ 2.14 (m, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 3.34-3.48 (m, 2H), 3.36 (d, $J=9.03$ Hz 1H), 3.62 (m, 1H), 3.93-3.95 (m, 2H), 4.10 (br s, 1H), 4.52 (br s, 1H), 7.17 (dd, $J=2.84, 7.72$ Hz, 1H) 7.28-7.38 (m, 3H), 7.69 (d, $J=8.11$ Hz, 2H) 7.77 (d, $J=2.94$ Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/ NH_3) m/z 249 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$, 266 ($\text{M}+\text{NH}_4$) $^+$; Anal calculated for $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_4\text{Cl} \bullet \text{C}_7\text{H}_8\text{O}_3\text{S} \bullet 0.1 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$: C, 53.99; H, 5.05; N, 13.25. Found C, 53.99; H, 5.19; N, 13.19.

15

20

10 **Example 28**

(1S,4S)-2-(6-nitro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

25

The product from Example 3A was treated with trifluoroacetic acid:methylene chloride (1:2) at ambient temperature for 2 hours. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified on SiO_2 (5%MeOH/CH₂Cl₂/1%NH₄OH) to provide the title compound as a yellow gum. MS (DCI/ NH_3) m/z 221 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$, 238 ($\text{M}+\text{NH}_4$) $^+$.

30

35 **Example 29**

20 (1S,4S)-2-(3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

4-methylbenzenesulfonate

40

Example 29A

45 tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

The product from Example 2A (0.885 g, 2.85 mmol) in MeOH (14 mL) and triethylamine(0.55 mL) was treated with 10%Pd/C (0.02 g) and stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere (60 psi) at 50 °C for 80 minutes. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified on SiO_2 (5%MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to provide the title compound (0.72 g, 92%) as a white solid. MS (DCI/ NH_3) m/z 276 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

50

55

5

57

Example 29B(1S,4S)-2-(3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

10

4-methylbenzenesulfonate

15

The product from Example 29A was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound. ^1H NMR (MeOH, 300 MHz) δ 2.13(d, J=13.0 Hz, 1H), 2.28-2.40 (m, 3H), 3.68-3.87 (m, 2H), 4.62 (s, 1H), 5.11 (s, 1H), 7.36 (dd, J=1.0,9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.60-7.68 (m, 1H), 8.60 (dd, J=1.0,5.0 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 176 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₆H₂₀N₄O₃S•0.25 TsOH•0.85 H₂O: C, 52.34; H, 5.85; N, 13.49. Found C, 52.29; H, 6.03; N, 13.52.

20

10

Example 30(1S,4S)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

25

bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

15

Example 30A

tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

30 tert-Butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate (0.300 g, 1.01 mmol), prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31, 1598-1611), in anhydrous toluene (30ml) was treated with 2-fluoro-5-iodopyridine (0.34g, 1.52 mmol), available as 35 described in (US 5,733,912), Pd₂(dba)₃ (0.028 g, 0.03 mmol), (S)-(−)-2-(diphenylphosphino)-2'-methoxy-1,1'-binaphthyl (0.028 g, 0.06 mmol), available from Strem Chemicals, and sodium tert-butoxide (0.248 g, 2.58 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 80°C for 5 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into diethyl ether (100 mL), washed with brine (100ml), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated under reduced 40 pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on SiO₂ (3%MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to provide the title compound (0.095g, 21% yield) as a yellow oil. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 276 (M+H)⁺.

45

Example 30B

50

(1S,4S)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

55

5

58

10

The product from Example 30A was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound. ^1H NMR(MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 2.06 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 2.29 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 3.25-3.30 (m, 1H), 3.35 (s, 2H), 3.73 (dd, J=3.0, 12.0 Hz, 1H), 4.50 (s, 1H), 4.68(3, 1H), 6.96 (dd, J=3.0, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.52-7.54 (m, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 194 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₂₄H₂₈N₃O₆S₂F•0.75 TsOH•1.15 H₂O: C, 51.10; H, 5.32; N, 6.11. Found C, 51.11; H, 5.54; N, 6.10.

15

20

Example 31(1S,4S)-2-(5-bromo-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

25

4-methylbenzenesulfonate

30

Example 31Atert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(5-bromo-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

35

tert-Butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate, prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31, 1598-1611), and 3,5-dibromopyridine (purchased from Avocado Research Chemicals, Ltd.) were coupled according to the procedure described in Example 1A to provide the title compound. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 354 (M+H)⁺.

40

Example 31B(1S,4S)-2-(5-bromo-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane4-methylbenzenesulfonate

45

The product of Example 31A was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound. ^1H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.92-2.10 (m, 2H), 3.21 (s, 2H), 3.60-3.71 (m, 2H), 4.05 (s, 1H), 4.38 (s, 1H), 6.97 (t, J=1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (d, J=1.0 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 254 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₇H₂₀N₃O₃SBr•0.30 TsOH: C, 47.99; H, 4.72; N, 8.79. Found C, 48.02; H, 4.95; N, 8.87.

50

Example 32(1S,4S)-2-(5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

55

5

59

4-methylbenzenesulfonate

10

Example 32Atert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

5 The product of Example 31A (2.89g, 8.2 mmol) in anhydrous/degassed DMF
15 (60ml) was treated with Zn(CN)₂ (0.481g, 4.1 mmol), and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)-
20 palladium(0) (0.95g, 0.8 mmol). The mixture was heated at 80°C for 16 hours under a
25 nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature
10 and poured into diethyl ether (150ml). The organics were washed with brine/H₂O (1/1)
15 (200ml), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was
20 purified on SiO₂ (5% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to provide the title compound (1.90 g, 77% yield)
25 as a white solid. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 301 (M+H)⁺.

25

Example 32B(1S,4S)-2-(5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

30

The product from Example 32A was processed as described in Example 2B to
provide the title compound. ¹H NMR (MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 2.0 (d, J=13.0 Hz, 1H), 2.21
(d, J=13.0 Hz, 1H), 3.38 (s, 2H), 3.42 (d, J=1.0 Hz, 1H), 3.75 (dd, J=3.0, 12.0 Hz, 1H),
20 4.56 (s, 1H), 4.82 (s, 1H), 7.48 (t, J=1.0 Hz, 1H), 8.19-8.31 (m, 2H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z
20 201 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₈H₂₀N₄O₃S: C, 58.05; H, 5.41; N, 15.04. Found C,
57.84; H, 5.47; N, 14.81.

40

Example 33(1R,4R)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

45

Example 33Atert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

50

55

5

60

10

The product from Example 15B and 2-fluoro-5-iodopyridine were processed as described in Example 30A to provide the title compound. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 294 (M+H)⁺.

25

5

Example 33B

15

(1R,4R)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

20

The product of Example 33A was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.75 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 1.96 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 2.92 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.07 (s, 2H), 3.66 (dd, J=3.0, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.81 (s, 1H), 4.26 (s, 1H), 6.78 (dd, J=1.0, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 6.92-7.0 (m, 1H), 7.45 (t, J=1.0 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 194 (M+H)⁺, 211 (M+NH₄)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₇H₂₀N₃O₃SP: C, 55.20; H, 5.59; N, 11.36. Found C, 55.21; H, 5.61; N, 11.13.

10

25

15

Example 34

30

(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
trihydrochloride

40

35

20

tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(5-aminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

45

The product from Example 32A (0.267g, 0.89 mmol) in 30% NH₃/methanol was treated with Raney-Nickel (0.10g). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature under a hydrogen atmosphere (60 psi) for 4 hours. The mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography (SiO₂; 10% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂/1% NH₄OH) to provide the title compound (0.199 g, 73% yield) as a white solid. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 305 (M+H)⁺.

50

30

Example 34B(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
trihydrochloride

55

5

61

10

The product from Example 34A (0.199 g, 0.65 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was treated with 4N HCl/dioxane (5 mL). After stirring at ambient temperature for 1 hour, the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure to provide the title compound (0.042 g, 20% yield) as a white solid. ^1H NMR(CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 2.18 (d, $J=12.0$ Hz, 1H), 2.34 (d, $J=12.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.45-3.58 (m, 3H), 3.83 (d, $J=15.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.32 (s, 2H), 4.68 (s, 1H), 4.89 (s, 1H), 7.68 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 205 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{16}\text{N} \cdot 3.6 \text{ HCl} \cdot 0.45 \text{ EtOH}$: C, 40.12; H, 6.31; N, 15.73. Found C, 40.22; H, 6.20; N, 15.72.

15

20

10

Example 352-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane trihydrochloride

25

30

35

40

45

50

15

20

25

30

35

Example 35Abenzyl 3-oxo-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-6-carboxylate

Benzyl 5-oxo-2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate (2.46 g, 10.0 mmol), prepared according to the procedures described by (Carroll, F. I.; et. al., J. Med. Chem. (1992) 35, 2184), in 50 mL of 95% aqueous ethanol at ambient temperature was treated with sodium acetate (2.47 g, 30.1 mmol) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (3.48 g, 50.1 mmol). After 45 minutes, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was diluted with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ and extracted with EtOAc. The organic extract was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to afford 2.50 grams (96%) of a mixture of the desired oximes as a white solid. A portion of this material (1.57 g, 6.03 mmol) was stirred in a 5:1 solution of CH₂Cl₂/trimethylsilyl polyphosphate for 12 hours at ambient temperature. The solution was diluted with H₂O and extracted twice with EtOAc. The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography (silica gel; 95:5 CH₂Cl₂/MeOH) to provide 1.08 grams (68%) of the title compound as a white solid. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 261 (M+H)⁺, 278 (M+NH₄)⁺.

Example 35B

55

5

62

benzyl 2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-6-carboxylate

The product from example 35A (800 mg, 3.07 mmol) in THF (12 mL) at 0 °C was treated dropwise with a 2.0 M solution of borane-methyl sulfide complex in THF (3.4 mL, 6.8 mmol). The solution was stirred for 14 hours at ambient temperature, then 5 recooled to 0 °C and quenched by the careful addition of MeOH and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in toluene (12 mL) and treated with n-propylamine (1.7 mL). The mixture was stirred for 3 hours at 60 °C, allowed to cool to ambient temperature, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted 10 with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (4X). The organic extracts were combined, dried (K₂CO₃), and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography (silica gel; 90:10:1 CH₂Cl₂/MeOH/NH₄OH) to provide 453 mg (60%) of 15 the title compound as a colorless oil. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 247 (M+H)⁺.

20

25

Example 35Cbenzyl 2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-6-carboxylate

30

The product from Example 35B and 2-chloro-5-iodopyridine were processed as described in Example 1A to provide the title compound (30% yield) as a light yellow oil. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 358, 360 (M+H)⁺.

35

20

Example 35D2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octanetrihydrochloride

40

The product from Example 35C (62 mg, 0.17 mmol) in acetonitrile (3 mL) at 0 °C was treated with iodotrimethylsilane (37 mL, 0.26 mmol). The solution was stirred at 25 0 °C for 3 hours, quenched with MeOH, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with 1N aqueous HCl and extracted with EtOAc (2X). The aqueous phase was basified with 10% aqueous NaOH and extracted with 3:1 CH₂Cl₂/iPrOH (4X). The extracts were combined, dried (K₂CO₃), and concentrated to provide a light yellow oil. The oil was diluted with EtOH and treated with a solution of HCl in diethyl ether. 45

50 The resulting precipitate was collected, triturated with diethyl ether, and dried under high vacuum to provide the title compound as a light yellow solid. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300

55

5

63

10

Hz) δ 1.80-2.02 (m, 4H), 3.00 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.60 (m, 1H), 4.15 (m, 1H),
4.68 (m, 1H), 7.33 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (dd, J=3.3, 8.8 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (d, J=3.0 Hz,
1H); MS (Cl/NH₃) m/z 224, 226 (M+H)⁺; Anal. Calcd for C₁₁H₁₄ClN₃•3 HCl•1.2 H₂O:
C, 37.25; H, 5.51; N, 11.85. Found: C, 36.99; H, 5.21; N, 12.13.

15

5

Example 363-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane
hydrochloride

20

The product from Example 37A (1.15 g, 4.6 mmol) in chloroform (10 mL) was
treated with α-chloroethyl chloroformate (1.1 eq.) at 0 °C. The solution was allowed to
warm to ambient temperature over 0.5 hours and then heated at reflux for one hour. The
mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and concentrated under reduced
pressure. The residue was dissolved in methanol (20 mL) and heated at reflux for one
hour. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to provide a solid that was
recrystallized from ethanol to provide the title compound (1.03 g, 83% yield). ¹H NMR
(CD₃OD, 300 MHz) δ 1.72-1.84 (m, 1H), 1.87-2.0 (m, 1H), 2.0-2.36 (m, 4H), 3.5-3.65
(m, 2H), 3.65-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.8-3.9 (br d, J=15 Hz, 1H), 4.22 (br s, 2H), 7.25 (d, J=12
Hz, 1H), 7.38 (dd, J=4.5, 12 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (d, J=4.5 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 238
(M+H)⁺, 255 (M+NH₄)⁺; Anal. Calcd for C₁₂H₁₆ClN₃•HCl: C, 52.57; H, 6.25; N, 15.32.
Found: C, 52.82; H, 6.33; N, 15.32.

35

20

Example 379-methyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

40

25

Example 37A9-methyl-3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane

9-Methyl-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane (prepared as described in U.S. Patent
2,999,091) and 2-chloro-5-iodopyridine were coupled according the procedure of
Example 15C to provide the title compound (78% yield). ¹H NMR (free base, CDCl₃,
300 MHz) δ 1.23-1.48 (m, 2H), 1.65-1.76 (m, 1H), 1.91-2.27 (m, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 3.18-

55

5

64

10

3.35 (m, 3H), 3.48-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.65 (br d, J=13.5 Hz, 1H), 6.98 (dd, J=3, 8.25 Hz, 1H),
 7.06 (d, J=8.25 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (d, J=3 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 252 (M+H)⁺, 269
 (M+NH₄)⁺; Anal. Calcd for C₁₃H₁₆ClN₃•C₆H₈O₃S: C, 56.66; H, 6.18; N, 9.91. Found: C,
 56.76; H, 6.15; N, 9.77.

15

5

Example 37B9-methyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane4-methylbenzenesulfonate

20

The product from Example 37A (641 mg), was treated with 10% Pd/C (61.8 mg) in methanol (11 mL) and triethyl amine (0.64 mL) under a hydrogen atmosphere (60 psi) at 50 °C for one hour. The mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide a solid. The resulting solid was taken up in EtOAc and washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the free base (91 % yield). The free base was treated with 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (1.0 eq) and the obtained solid was recrystallized from ethanol/ethyl acetate. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD, 300 MHz) δ 1.83-1.93 (m, 1H), 1.93-2.11 (m, 2H), 2.15-2.29 (m, 1H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.56 (m, 2H), 2.95 (s, 3H), 3.61-3.82 (m, 4H), 4.02-4.15 (m, 2H), 7.23 (d, J=7.5 Hz, 2H), 7.29 (dd, J=4.5, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, J=7.5 Hz, 2H), 7.94 (dd, J=1.5, 4.5 Hz, 1H), 8.2 (d, J=3 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 218 (M+H)⁺, 235 (M+NH₄)⁺; Anal. Calcd for C₁₃H₁₉N₃•C₆H₈O₃S: C, 61.67; H, 6.99; N, 10.79. Found: C, 61.50; H, 7.03; N, 10.76.

25

30

35

40

15

20

25

Example 38(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanebis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

45

50

Example 38Atert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(5-aminocarbonyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

The product of Example 32A (0.43 g, 1.43 mmol) in ethanol (20 mL) was treated with 30% H₂O₂ (1.40 mL) and 6N NaOH (1.40 mL) and heated at 50 °C for 2 hours. The

55

5

65

10

mixture was poured into 15% NaOH (50 mL) and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (150 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on SiO₂ (5% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to provide the title compound (0.20 g, 44%) as a white solid. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 319 (M+H)⁺.

15

5

Example 38B(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

20

The product of Example 38A was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound. ¹H NMR (MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 2.12 (d, J=15.0 Hz, 1H), 2.32 (d, J=15.0 Hz, 1H), 3.42 (s, 2H), 3.79 (dd, J=2.0, 10.0 Hz, 1H), 4.60 (s, 1H), 4.88 (s, 1H), 7.70 (t, J=1.0 Hz, 1H), 8.21 (d, J=3.0 Hz, 1H), 8.42 (d, J=1.0 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 219 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₂₄H₃₀N₄O₆S₂: C, 52.27; H, 5.73; N, 11.55. Found C, 51.92; H, 5.66; N, 10.48.

25

15

Example 39

30

(1R,4R)-2-(5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane 4-methylbenzenesulfonate

35

20

Example 39Atert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(5-benzyloxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

40

The product from Example 15B and 5-(benzyloxy)-3-bromo-pyridine, prepared as described in (US 5,733,912) were coupled according to the procedure described in Example 15C to provide the title compound. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 382 (M+H)⁺.

25

45

Example 39B(1R,4R)-2-(5-benzyloxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

50

The product from Example 39A (0.52 g, 1.36 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was treated with 4N HCl/dioxane (10 mL) and stirred at ambient temperature for 1 hour. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified on SiO₂,

55

5

66

10

(10% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂/1% NH₄OH) to provide the title compound (0.347 g, 90% yield) as a white solid. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 282 (M+H)⁺.

15

Example 39C(1R,4R)-2-(5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

20

The product from Example 39B (0.347 g, 1.23 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was treated with 10% Pd/C (10 mg) and stirred at ambient temperature under a hydrogen atmosphere (1 atm) for 16 hours. The catalyst was filtered, washed with EtOH (10 mL) and the combined filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on SiO₂ (10% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂/1% NH₄OH) to provide the free base of the title compound (0.168 g, 71% yield) as a light yellow solid. The free base was dissolved in EtOH and treated with a solution of para-toluenesulfonic acid (0.167g, 1 eq) in a minimum volume of EtOH. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the title compound (330 mg, 71% yield) as an off-white foam. ¹H NMR (MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 2.05(d, J=13.0 Hz, 1H), 2.28 (d, J=13.0 Hz, 1H), 3.32-3.36 (m, 3H), 3.70 (dd, J=3.0,10.0 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (s, 1H), 4.67 (s, 1H), 6.55 (t, J=2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 192 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₁H₂₁N₃O₄S•0.8 H₂O: C, 54.04; H, 6.03; N, 11.12. Found C, 54.15; H, 6.11; N, 10.83.

25

35

20

Example 40(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

40

4-methylbenzenesulfonate

25

Example 40A5-bromo-3-pyridinol

45

3-(Benzylxy)-5-bromopyridine (15.0g, 56.8 mmol), prepared as described in (US 5,733,912), and 30% HBr/HOAc (200 mL) were stirred at ambient temperature for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with diethyl ether (500 mL) and the resulting white solid (12.9 g) was isolated by filtration. The solid, in methanol (300 ml), was treated with concentrated NH₄OH (50 mL). After stirring at ambient temperature for 12

55

5

67

10

hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the title compound (9.8 g, 89%) as a white solid. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 174, 176 (M+H)⁺.

20

5

Example 40B5-bromo-2-chloro-3-pyridinol

15

The product from Example 40A (9.8g, 56.3 mmol) and NaOH (2.40 g, 100 mmol) in water (100mL) were treated with NaOCl (35 ml of 10% solution). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 16 hours and then quenched with acetic acid (5 ml), extracted with ethyl acetate (500mL), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on SiO₂ (3% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to provide the title compound (11.20 g, 96% yield) as a yellow solid. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 208, 210 (M+H)⁺.

25

10

Example 40C5-bromo-2-chloro-3-(methoxymethoxy)pyridine

30

15

The product from Example 40B (11.2 g, 53.1 mmol) in diethyl ether (50 mL) was added to a suspension of NaH (1.69 g, 70 mmol) in DMF (300 mL) and diethyl ether (60 mL). The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 30 minutes and then treated with a solution of chloromethyl methyl ether (5.65 g, 70 mmol, Aldrich Chemical Co.) in diethyl ether (30 mL). After stirring at ambient temperature for 2 hours, the mixture was quenched by cautious addition of water (200 mL). The aqueous mixture was extracted with diethyl ether (300 mL), and the organic phase was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on SiO₂ (ethyl acetate/hexane (1/4)) to provide the title compound (8.29 g, 61% yield) as a colorless oil. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 252, 254 (M+H)⁺.

40

20

45

Example 40Dtert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(6-chloro-5-methoxymethoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

50

55

5

68

10

The product from Example 15B (1.0 g, 5.0 mmol) in anhydrous toluene (50 mL) was treated with the product from Example 40C (1.27g, 5.0 mmol), Pd_x(dba)₃ (0.093 g, 0.1 mmol), BINAP (0.126 g, 0.2 mmol) and sodium tert-butoxide (0.83 g, 8.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 80 °C for 4 hours. The mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature, diluted with ether (100 mL), washed with brine (100 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on SiO₂ (5% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to provide the title compound (1.0 g, 52% yield) as a yellow oil. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 370 (M+H)⁺.

15

5 The reaction mixture was heated at 80 °C for 4 hours. The mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature, diluted with ether (100 mL), washed with brine (100 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on SiO₂ (5% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to provide the title compound (1.0 g, 52% yield) as a yellow oil. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 370 (M+H)⁺.

20

10

Example 40E(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane4-methylbenzenesulfonate

25

The product from Example 40D (0.60 g, 1.62 mmol) in acetonitrile (8 mL) was treated with Amberlist resin (7.5 g) and shaken at ambient temperature for 48 hours. The resin was removed by filtration and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on SiO₂ (10% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂/1% NH₄OH) to provide the free base of the title compound (0.121 g) as a white solid. The free base in EtOH was treated with 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid (0.102 g, 1 eq.) for 10 minutes. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to provide the title compound (222 mg, 33% yield) as a white solid: ¹H NMR (MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 2.06 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 2.37 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 3.28-3.35 (m, 3H), 3.70 (dd, J=3.0,12.0 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (s, 1H), 4.65 (s, 1H), 6.65 (d, J=3.0 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, J=3.0 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 226 (M+H)⁺, 243 (M+NH₄)⁺; Anal. Calculated for C₁₇H₂₀N₃O₄SCl•0.2 TsOH•0.60 H₂O: C, 49.87; H, 5.19; N, 9.48. Found C, 49.86; H, 5.36; N, 9.52.

30

35

20

40

25

Example 413-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonanebis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

45

30

The product from Example 36 (1.6 mmol) was hydrogenated according to the procedure of Example 37B to provide the free base (86% yield). This was combined with 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (2.0 eq) and the obtained solid was recrystallized from

55

5

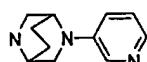
69

10

ethanol/ethyl acetate to provide the title compound. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD , 300 MHz) δ 1.73-1.83 (m, 1H), 1.92-2.35 (m, 5H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 3.71-3.82 (m, 3H), 3.94 (br d, $J=15$ Hz, 1H), 4.27 (br d, $J=15$ Hz, 2H), 7.23 (d, $J=7.5$ Hz, 4H), 7.69 (d, $J=7.5$ Hz, 4H), 7.80 (m, 1H), 8.0-8.09 (m, 2H), 8.48 (d, $J=3$ Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/ NH_3) m/z 204 ($M+\text{H}$) $^+$, 221 ($M+\text{NH}_4$) $^+$; Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_3\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}_6\text{S}_2$: C, 57.02; H, 6.07; N, 7.67. Found: C, 56.88; H, 6.17; N, 7.57.

5

15

Example 42

20

2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane

10

dihydrochloride

25

Example 42Atert-butyl 5-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane-2-carboxylate

30

2-5-Diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (390 mg, 3.5 mmole), prepared by the method of

15

Sturm and Henry (J. Med. Chem. (1974), 17, 481), was treated with 3-bromopyridine (545 mg, 3.5 mmole), BINAP (92 mg, 0.14 mmole), $\text{Pd}_2(\text{dba})_3$ (40 mg, 0.07 mmole) and sodium tert-butoxide (431 mg 4.5 mmole) in toluene (10 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere. After heating the mixture at 75 °C 5 °C for 2 hours, the mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and treated with di-tert-butyl-dicarbonate (1.5 g, 6.9 mmole) and then allowed to stir an additional 16 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography (SiO_2 , hexanes:ethyl acetate 9:1 to 1:1) to provide the title compound (193 mg, 19% yield). MS (DCI/ NH_3) m/z 290 ($M+\text{H}$) $^+$, 307 ($M+\text{NH}_4$) $^+$.

35

20

Example 42B

25

2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane

45

dihydrochloride

50

The product from Example 42A (137 mg, 0.6 mmole) was treated with a 1:1 mixture of CH_2Cl_2 and TFA (3 mL). After two hours, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue purified by chromatography (SiO_2 , $\text{CHCl}_3:\text{MeOH}:\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ 95:5:0 to 95:4.5:0.5) to provide the free base. The free base was

55

5

70

10

treated with excess 1M HCl in diethyl ether to provide the title compound (65 mg, 37% yield). ¹H NMR (CD₃OD, 300 MHz) δ 2.04-2.17 (m, 2H), 2.21-2.25 (m, 2H), 3.5-3.69 (m, 3H), 3.90 (d, J=11.63 Hz, 1H), 4.00 (br s, 1H), 4.45 (br s, 1H), 7.87 (dd, J=5.01, 8.82 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (dd, J=1.01, 9.16 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (d, J=5.08 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, J=1.70 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 190 (M+H)⁺, 207 (M+NH₄)⁺; Anal. Calculated for C₁₁H₁₅N₃•2.1 HCl•0.4 C₆H₆O₂: C, 50.27; H, 6.80; N, 13.96. Found: C, 50.05; H, 7.12; N, 14.34.

15

20

Example 43

10 (1S,4S)-2-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

25

Example 43A3-bromo-5-methoxypyridine

30

15 A suspension of NaH (0.47 g, 19.6 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was cautiously treated with methanol (0.59 g, 18.4 mmol). After 30 minutes, the mixture was treated with a solution of 3,5-dibromopyridine (4.0 g, 16.9 mmol) in DMF (5.0 mL). After stirring overnight, the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl and extracted with diethyl ether (200 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on SiO₂ (CH₂Cl₂) to provide the title compound (2.24 g, 70% yield) as a yellow solid.

35

40

Example 43B

20 tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

25 tert-Butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate, prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31, 1598-1611), and the product from Example 43A were coupled according to the procedure described in Example 1A to provide the title compound. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 306 (M+H)⁺.

45

50

30

Example 43C

55

5

71

(1S,4S)-2-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

10

The product from Example 43B was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 1.82-2.01 (m, 2H), 3.02 (d, J=10 Hz, 1H), 3.08 (s, 2H), 3.63 (dd, J=3.0, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.87 (s, 1H), 4.32 (s, 1H), 6.33 (t, J=2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, J=3.0 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 206 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{31}\text{N}_3\text{O}_7\text{S}_2$: 0.78 H₂O: C, 52.89; H, 5.86; N, 7.40. Found C, 52.63; H, 5.91; N, 7.12.

20

10

Example 44

(1R,4R)-2-(5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

25

Example 44A

15

tert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(5-bromo-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

30

The product from Example 15B and 3,5-dibromopyridine were processed as described in Example 1A to provide the title compound.

35

20

Example 44B

tert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

40

The product from Example 44A was processed as described in Example 32A to provide the title compound. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 301 (M+H)⁺.

25

Example 44C

(1R,4R)-2-(5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

45

The product of Example 44B was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound. ^1H NMR (MeOD , 300 MHz) δ 2.10 (dt, J=1.0, 11.0 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (dt, J=1.0, 11.0 Hz, 1H), 3.38 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 2H), 3.42 (d, J=1.0 Hz, 1H), 3.75 (dd, J=3.0, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (s, 1H), 4.82 (s, 1H), 7.50 (dd, J=1.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (d,

55

5

72

10

J=4.0 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (d, J=3.0 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 201 (M+H)⁺, 218 (M+NH₄)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₈H₂₀N₄O₃S•0.50 H₂O: C, 56.68; H, 5.55; N, 14.69. Found C, 56.92; H, 5.48; N, 14.29.

10

5

Example 45

15

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

20

Example 45A

10

tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(6-chloro-5-methoxymethoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-
diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

25

tert-Butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate, prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem. (1988) 31, 1598-1611), and the product from Example 40C were processed as described in Example 40D to provide the title compound. MS

15 (DCI/NH₃) m/z 370 (M+H)⁺.

30

Example 45B(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

35

The product from Example 45A (1.00 g, 2.7 mmol) in EtOH (2.0 mL) was treated with 4N HCl/dioxane (5 mL) and then heated at 60 °C for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on SiO₂ (10% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂/1% NH₄OH) to provide the free base of the title compound (0.424 g) as a light yellow solid. The free base was

40

treated with 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid (0.356 g, 1 eq) in a minimum amount of EtOH for 10 minutes then concentrated under reduced pressure to produce the title compound (0.78 g, 72% yield) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 2.08 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 2.28 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 3.32-3.38 (m, 3H), 3.70 (dd, J=3.0,12.0 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (t, J=1.0 Hz, 1H), 4.65 (s, 1H), 6.64 (d, J=3.0 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J=3.0 Hz, 1H);

45

MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 226 (M+H)⁺, 243 (M+NH₄)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₇H₂₀N₃ClO₄S•3.0 H₂O: C, 45.18; H, 5.80; N, 9.30. Found C, 45.12; H, 5.68; N, 9.29.

50

55

5

73

Example 46

10

(1R,4R)-2-(6-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

5

15

Example 46A

tert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(6-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-
carboxylate

20

The product from Example 15B and 2-methoxy-5-bromopyridine (purchased
from Frontier Scientific) were processed as described in Example 15C to provide the title
compound. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 306 (M+H)⁺.

25

Example 46B

(1R,4R)-2-(6-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

15

The product from Example 46A was processed as described in Example 2B to
provide the title compound. ¹H NMR (MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 2.05 (d, J=11.0 Hz, 1H), 2.28
(d, J=11.0 Hz, 1H), 3.25 (dd, J=3.0, 12.0 Hz, 1H), 3.35 (s, 2H), 3.72 (dd, J=3.0, 12.0 Hz,
1H), 3.78(s, 3H), 4.48 (t, J=1.0 Hz, 1H), 4.61 (s, 1H), 6.84 (d, J=11.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (dd,
J=3.0, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, J=3.0 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 206 (M+H)⁺; Anal.
calculated for C₁₈H₂₃N₃O₄S•0.45.0 H₂O: C, 56.07; H, 6.25; N, 10.90. Found C, 56.14; H,
6.12; N, 10.52.

40

Example 47

25 (1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

45

Example 47A

tert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-
carboxylate

50

30

55

5

74

10

The product from Example 15B and 2-chloro-5-iodo-3-methylpyridine, prepared as described in (US 5,733,912) were processed as described in Example 15C to provide the title compound. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 324 (M+H)⁺.

20

25

5

15

Example 47B(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

The product from Example 47A was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.89 (d, J=10.0 Hz, 1H), 1.98 (d, J=10.0 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 3.00 (dd, J=1.0, 10.0 Hz, 1H), 3.09 (s, 2H), 3.63 (dd, J=3.0, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.88 (s, 1H), 4.29 (s, 1H), 6.72 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, J=3.0 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 224 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₈H₂₂N₂O₃SCl•0.2 H₂O: C, 54.12; H, 5.65; N, 10.52. Found C, 54.21; H, 5.80; N, 10.18.

15

30

10

Example 48(1R,4R)-2-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

35

40

20

Example 48Atert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

The product from Example 15B and 2,3-dichloro-5-iodopyridine, prepared as described in (US 5,733,912) were processed as described in Example 15C to provide the title compound. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 344 (M+H)⁺.

25

45

Example 48B(1R,4R)-2-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

50

30

The product from Example 48A was processed as described in Example 2B to

provide the title compound. ¹H NMR (MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 2.07 (m, 1H), 2.30 (m, 1H), 3.28-3.34 (m, 1H), 3.47 (s, 2H), 3.72 (dd, J=2.0, 10.0 Hz, 1H), 4.53 (t, J=1.0 Hz, 1H),

55

5

75

10

4.75 (s, 1H), 7.36 (d, J=3.0 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, J=3.0 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 244 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₇H₁₉N₃O₃SCl₂*0.05 EtOH: C, 49.06; H, 4.65; N, 10.04. Found C, 49.22; H, 5.04; N, 11.05.

10

5

Example 49

15

6-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane
bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

20

10

tert-butyl 2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylate

25

The product from Example 35B (140 mg, 0.568 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ at ambient temperature was treated with triethylamine followed by di-tert-butyl dicarbonate. The solution was stirred for 2 hours, diluted with saturated aqueous K₂CO₃, and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2X). The organic extracts were combined, dried (Na₂SO₄), and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide 190 mg a colorless oil. A suspension of the oil and 10% Pd/C (20 mg) in MeOH (10 mL) were stirred under one atmosphere of hydrogen (balloon) for 6 hours. The catalyst was removed by filtration through a plug of Celite (CH₂Cl₂ wash). The filtrate was concentrated to provide (106 mg, 91%) the title compound as a colorless oil. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 213 (M+H)⁺, 230 M+NH₄⁺.

30

35

20

Example 49Btert-butyl 6-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylate

40

The product from Example 49A and 2-chloro-5-iodopyridine were processed as described in Example 1A to provide the title compound (30% yield) as a light yellow oil. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 324, 326 (M+H)⁺.

25

Example 49C

45

6-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane
bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

50

The product from Example 49B (40 mg, 0.12 mmol) in EtOAc (3 mL) was treated with p-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (59 mg, 0.31 mmol). The solution was refluxed for 2 hours and allowed to cool to ambient temperature resulting in formation of

55

5

76

10

a precipitate. The precipitate was triturated with diethyl ether (2X) and placed under high vacuum to provide 70 mg (85%) of the title compound as a white solid. ^1H NMR (D_2O) δ 1.92 (m, 1H), 2.14–2.28 (m, 3H), 2.99 (s, 6H), 2.99 (dt, $J=5.5, 12.9$ Hz, 1H), 3.31 (dd, $J=6.6, 13.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.56 (d, $J=12.1$ Hz, 1H), 3.77 (dd, $J=4.4, 12.1$ Hz, 1H), 4.38 (m, 2H), 7.25 (dd, $J=3.2, 9.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, $J=8.5$ Hz, 4H), 7.40 (d, $J=9.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, $J=8.5$ Hz, 4H), 7.78 (d, $J=2.9$ Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 224, 226 (M+H)⁺; Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{14}\text{ClN}_3 \cdot 2.5\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{O}_3\text{S} \cdot 0.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$: C, 51.61; H, 5.32; N, 6.34. Found: C, 51.31; H, 5.43; N, 6.21.

15

20

10

Example 50

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

25

30

15

Example 50A

tert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(5-amino carbonyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

The product from Example 44A was processed according to the procedure described in Example 38A to provide the title compound. MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 319 (M+H)⁺.

35

20

Example 50B

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

40

45

25

The product from Example 50A was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound. ^1H NMR (MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 2.26 (d, $J=12.0$ Hz, 1H), 2.25 (d, $J=12.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.41–3.52 (m, 3H), 3.82 (dd, $J=2.0, 10.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.65 (t, $J=1.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.96 (s, 1H), 8.14 (dd, $J=1.0, 3.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.32 (d, $J=2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.47 (d, $J=1.0$ Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 219 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_4\text{O}_2\text{S}_2 \cdot 0.40\text{ TsOH} \cdot 1.0\text{H}_2\text{O}$: C, 50.49; H, 5.57; N, 8.79. Found C, 50.53; H, 5.75; N, 8.76.

50

30

Example 51

55

5

77

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

10

Example 51A

5

5-bromo-2-chloro-3-methoxypyridine

15

The product from Example 40B (1.2 g, 5.8 mmol) in diethyl ether (5 mL) was added to a suspension of NaH (181 mg, 7.5 mmol) in dry DMF (30 mL) and diethyl ether (6 mL). After stirring at ambient temperature for 30 minutes, the mixture was treated with a solution of iodomethane (1.06 g, 7.5 mmol) in diethyl ether (3 mL) and stirring was continued for an additional 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (20 mL), extracted with diethyl ether (100 mL), dried (MgSO_4), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on SiO_2 (ethyl acetate/hexane, 1/4) to provide the title compound (0.32 g, 25%) as a colorless oil. MS(DCI/NH₃) m/z 222/224/226 (M+H)⁺.

20

10

25

15

Example 51B

30

tert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(6-chloro-5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

35

20

The product from Example 15B and the product from Example 51A were processed as described in Example 15C to provide the title compound (74 % yield). MS(DCI/NH₃) m/z 340 (M+H)⁺.

40

25

Example 51C

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

4-methylbenzenesulfonate

45

30

The product from Example 51B was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound (50 % yield). ¹H NMR (MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 1.82 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 1.96 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 2.97 (s, 3H), 3.58 (dd, J=3.0, 12.0 Hz, 1H), 3.78-3.82 (m, 2H), 3.89 (s, 1H), 4.46 (s, 1H), 4.79 (s, 1H), 6.68 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 240 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for $C_{18}H_{22}N_3O_4SCl \cdot 0.25\text{TsOH} \cdot 0.60\text{ H}_2\text{O}$: C, 50.93; H, 5.45; N, 9.02. Found C, 50.94; H, 5.57; N, 8.95.

50

55

5

78

Example 52

10

(1S,4S)-2-(5-pyrimidinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

15

Example 52Atert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(5-pyrimidinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

20

tert-Butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate (330 mg, 1.6 mmol), prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31, 1598-1611), and 5-bromopyrimidine (purchased from Acros Scientific) were processed as described in Example 15C to provide the title compound (99 % yield). MS(DCI/NH₃) m/z 277 (M+H)⁺.

25

Example 52B(1S,4S)-2-(5-pyrimidinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
4-methylbenzenesulfonate

30

The product from Example 52B was processed as described in Example 2B to provide the title compound (33 % yield). ¹H NMR (MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 1.87-2.01 (m, 2H), 3.01-3.16 (m, 3H), 3.67 (dd, J=2.0, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.79 (s, 1H), 4.37 (s, 1H), 8.06 (s,

35

2H), 8.57 (s, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 177 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for C₁₆H₂₀N₄O₃S•0.10 TsOH•0.25 H₂O: C, 54.19; H, 5.80; N, 15.14. Found C, 54.24; H, 5.89; N, 15.17.

40

Example 53(1S,4S)-2-(3-quinoliny)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
acetate

45

Example 53Atert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(3-quinoliny)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

50

tert-Butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate, prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31, 1598-1611), and 3-bromoquinoline (purchased

55

5

79

from the Aldrich Chemical Co.) were coupled according to the procedure described in Example 1A to provide the title compound.

10.

Example 53B

(1S,4S)-2-(3-quinolinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

acetate

15

The product from Example 53A was processed as described in Example 34B to provide the crude hydrochloride. The crude hydrochloride was purified by preparative HPLC (Waters Nova-Pak HR C18 6 µm 60Å 25x100 mm, 0-95% CH₃CN/10 mM NH₄OAc over 10 minutes at 40 mL/minute) to provide the title compound after removal of solvents under reduced pressure. ¹H NMR (MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 1.90 (s, 3H), 2.06 (br d, J=11 Hz, 1H), 2.24 (br d, J=11 Hz, 1H), 3.30, (br s, 2H), 3.41 (d, J=10 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (d, J=10 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (br s, 1H), 4.80 (br s, 1H), 7.34 (m, 1H), 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.73 (br d, J=7 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (br d, J=7 Hz, 1H), 8.51 (br d, J=3 Hz, 1H).

20

15

Example 54

(1S,4S)-2-(3-methyl-5-isothiazolyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

acetate

30

20

Example 54A

tert-butyl (1S,4S)-5-(3-methyl-5-isothiazolyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate

40

tert-Butyl (1S,4S)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylate, prepared as described in (J. Med. Chem., (1988) 31, 1598-1611) and 5-bromo-3-methylisothiazole, prepared as described in (US 3,840,665) were coupled according to the procedure described in Example 1A to provide the title compound.

45

Example 54B

(1S,4S)-2-(3-methyl-5-isothiazolyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

acetate

50

55

5

80

10

The product from Example 54A was processed as described in Example 53B to provide the title compound. ¹H NMR (MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 1.84(s, 3H), 1.86 (m, 1H), 2.04 (br d, J=11 Hz, 1H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 3.06 (m, 2H), 3.16 (br d, J=10 Hz, 1H), 3.30 (m, 1H), 4.05 (br s, 1H), 4.17 (br s, 1H), 5.99 (s, 1H).

5

15

Example 55

(1R,4R)-2-(thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
acetate

20

10

Example 55A

tert-butyl (1R,4R)-5-(thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-
carboxylate

25

The product from Example 15B and 2-bromothieno[3,2-b]pyridine, prepared as described in (J. Het. Chem. (1984), 785-789), were processed as described in Example 1A to provide the title compound.

30

Example 55B

(1R,4R)-2-(thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
acetate

35

20

The product from Example 55A was processed as described in Example 53B to provide the title compound. ¹H NMR (MeOD, 300 MHz) δ 1.92 (s, 3H), 2.04 (br d, J=11 Hz, 1H), 2.26 (br d, J=11 Hz, 1H), 3.28 (m, 1H), 3.41 (m, 2H), 3.74 (dd, J=10, 2 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (br s, 1H), 4.53 (br s, 1H), 6.18 (s, 1H), 7.01 (dd, J=8, 4 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (br d, J=8 Hz, 1H), 8.29 (br d, J=4 Hz, 1H).

40

25

Example 56

45

9-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane
fumarate

50

30

Example 56A

tert-butyl 9-methyl-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane-3-carboxylate

55

5

81

10

15

9-Methyl-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane (4.60 g, 33 mmol), prepared as described in (US 2,999,091), in CHCl₃ (50 mL) at 0 °C, was treated with triethyl amine (6.7 g, 66 mmol) and di-t-butyl dicarbonate (14.4 g, 66 mmol). The mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature and stir for 12 hours. The reaction mixture was washed in succession with saturated NaHCO₃, and brine. The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the title compound (99% yield). MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 241 (M+H)⁺.

20

10

Example 56Bt-butyl 3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane-3-carboxylate

The product of Example 56A was processed (on 33 mmol scale) according to the procedure of Example 36 to provide the title compound (51% yield). MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 227 (M+H)⁺, 241 (M+NH₄)⁺.

25

15

Example 56Ct-butyl 9-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane-3-carboxylate

30

The product of Example 56B (17 mmol) and 2-chloro-5-iodopyridine (21 mmol) were coupled according the procedure of Example 15C to provide the title compound (21% yield). MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 338 (M+H)⁺, 355 (M+NH₄)⁺.

35

20

Example 56D9-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonanefumarate

40

25

The product of Example 56C was treated with trifluoroacetic acid according to

the procedure of Example 15D. After purification by chromatography (SiO₂; 10% MeOH:89% CH₂Cl₂:1% NH₄OH), the free base was combined with fumaric acid (1.1 eq.) in hot EtOAc. Upon cooling, the title compound separated as a solid in 97% yield. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD, 300 MHz) δ 1.84-2.08 (m, 3H), 2.22-2.56 (m, 3H), 2.92-3.02 (m, 1H), 3.16-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.58 (d, J=4.5, 13.5 Hz, 1H), 4.47-4.55 (m, 1H), 4.57-4.66 (m, 1H), 6.67 (s, 2H), 7.25 (s, 2H), 7.86 (s, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 238 (M+H)⁺, 255 (M+NH₄)⁺;

45

30

50

55

5

82

Anal. Calcd for $C_{12}H_{16}ClN_3 \cdot C_4H_4O_4$: C, 54.32; H, 5.70; N, 11.88. Found: C, 54.33; H, 5.77; N, 11.77.

10

Example 57

15

3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonanebis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)Example 57A

20

3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane

10

3,7-Diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, prepared as described in (Garrison, G.L. et. al., J. Org. Chem. 58, 27, (1993) 7670), and 3-bromopyridine were processed as described in Example 1A. The proportions of reagents were changed from Example 1A to the following: $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (0.02 eq), BINAP (0.05 eq), and NaOt-Bu (1.7 eq). The title compound was obtained in 25% yield after purification by flash chromatography (silica gel; $CHCl_3:MeOH:NH_4OH$; 90:5:1). MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 204 ($M+H$)⁺.

25

15

Example 57B3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonanebis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

35

20 The product from Example 57A was treated with p-toluenesulfonic acid (2.0 eq) and the obtained solid recrystallized from ethanol/ether to provide the title compound (53% yield). ¹H NMR (CD_3OD , 300MHz) δ 2.04 (m, 2H), 2.37 (s, 6H), 2.39 (m, 2H), 3.23 (m, 2H), 3.31 (m, 2H), 3.59 (bd, $J=13.24$ Hz, 2H), 4.04 (bd, 12.14 Hz, 2H), 7.23 (d, $J=8.09$ Hz, 4H), 7.67 (d, $J=8.09$ Hz, 4H), 7.88 (dd, $J=5.52, 8.83$ Hz, 1H), 8.20-8.24(m, 2H), 8.50 (d, $J=2.57$ Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 204 ($M+H$)⁺; Anal. calculated for $C_{12}H_{17}N_3 \cdot 2.2 TsOH \cdot H_2O$ C, 56.01; H, 6.04; N, 7.15. Found C, 56.25; H, 6.10; N, 6.79.

40

25

45

Example 583-(6-Chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane

50

30

4-methylbenzenesulfonate

55

5

83

Example 58A3-(6-Chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane

10 3,7-Diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, prepared as described in (Garrison, G.L. et. al., J.
Org. Chem. 58, 27, (1993) 7670), and 2-chloro-5-iodopyridine were processed as
5 described in Example 57A. The crude was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel;
15 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH; 90:5:1) to provide the title compound (10% yield). MS
(DCI/NH₃) m/z 238 (M+H)⁺.

Example 58B3-(6-Chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane4-methylbenzenesulfonate

20 The product of Example 58A was treated with p-toluenesulfonic acid (1.0 eq) and
25 the obtained solid recrystallized from ethanol/ether to provide the title compound (53%
yield) ¹H NMR (CD₃OD, 300 MHz) δ 2.00 (m, 2H), 2.31 (bs, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 3.10 (m,
15 2H), 3.35 (m, 2H), 3.57 (bd, J=13.22 Hz, 2H), 3.85 (bd, 11.19 Hz, 2H), 7.23 (d, J=8.14
Hz, 2H), 7.34 (d, J=8.13 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (dd, J=3.05, 8.81 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, J = 8.13 Hz,
30 2H), 8.15 (d, J=3.39 Hz, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/z 238 (M+H)⁺; Anal. calculated for
C₁₂H₁₆ClN₃•1.1 TsOH•0.5 H₂O C, 54.25; H, 5.96; N, 9.63. Found C, 54.05; H, 5.60; N,
9.61.

35

20

Example 596-(3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane

40

Example 59A2-[(2-nitrophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene

45 2-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene (52.5 g, 54 mmole), prepared as described in (J
Am Chem. Soc., (1985) 107, 1768), 2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (119.6 , 54 mmole),
and triethylamine (75 mL, 0.54 mmole) were combined in methylene chloride (500 mL)
under a nitrogen atmosphere and stirred for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was
50 quenched with water (500 mL) and the phases separated. The organic phase was washed
with 2M HCl (5 x 100 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated under reduced pressure.

55

5

84

10

The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (chloroform then hexane:EtOAc 95:5 to 8:2) to provide the title compound (23 g, 23% yield). MS (DCI/NH₃) m/e 281 (M+H)⁺, 298 (M+NH₄)⁺.

20

25

30

35

5

Example 59B3-benzyl-6-[(2-nitrophenyl)sulfonyl]-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane

Ozone (O₃/O₂) was bubbled through a solution of the product from Example 59A (5.6 g, 2 mmol) in methanol (100 mL) at -78 °C. After one hour, a stream of oxygen was bubbled through the reaction mixture to remove excess ozone. The mixture was treated with dimethyl sulfide (2 mL) and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature. After 30 minutes, benzylamine hydrochloride (25 g, 170 mmol) and 3A molecular sieves (30g) were added. After 2 hours, NaBH₄CN (6.3 g, 10 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture stirred for an additional 16 hours. The solids were removed by filtration, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with water (150 mL), acidified with 6N HCl (200 mL), and allowed to stir for 16 hours. Solid NaOH was added to bring the mixture to pH ~13. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (5x 200 mL). The extracts were combined, dried (K₂CO₃), and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (CHCl₃:MeOH 100:0 to 95:5) to provide the title compound (2.0 g, 28% yield). MS (DCI/NH₃) m/e 288 (M+H)⁺.

Example 59C3-benzyl-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane

40

45

50

The product of Example 59B (1.98g, 5 mmole) in DMF (5 mL) was treated with mercaptoacetic acid (0.7 ml, 10 mmole) and lithium hydroxide (0.48g, 20 mmole). After stirring under a nitrogen atmosphere for 2 hours, the reaction mixture was poured into saturated Na₂CO₃ (20 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (5 x 20mL). The organic extracts were combined, dried (K₂CO₃), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel (CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH 95:5:0 to 9:1:0.1) to provide the title compound (450 mg, 45% yield). MS (DCI/NH₃) m/e 203 (M+H)⁺.

55

5

85

Example 59D3-benzyl-6-(3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane

10

The product of Example 59C (290 mg, 1.4 mmole) and 3-bromopyridine (340 mg, 2.15 mmole) were coupled using the procedure of Example 1A to provide the title compound (306 mg, 90% yield). MS (DCI/NH₃) m/e 280 (M+H)⁺.

15

Example 59E6-(3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane

20

The product from Example 59D (290 mg, 1.1 mmole), in ethanol (2.9 mL) was treated with 20% Pd(OH)₂/C (117 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (60 psi) for 36 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography (SiO₂, CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH, 9:1:0 to 9:1:0.1) to provide the title compound (42 mg, 21% yield). ¹H NMR (CD₃OD, 300 MHz) δ 2.17 (br s, 1H), 2.91 (br s, 1H), 3.40-3.70 (m, 8H) 4.51 (m, 1H), 7.84-7.85 (m, 2H), 8.09 (m, 1H), 8.19 (br s, 1H); MS (DCI/NH₃) m/e 190 (M+H)⁺.

30

Example 603-(3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octanebis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

35

20

Example 60At-butyl 3-benzyl-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-6-carboxylate

40

The product of Example 59C can be treated with di-t-butyl dicarbonate (1.1 eq.) in methylene chloride for 4 hours. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue purified by chromatography to provide the title compound.

45

Example 60Bt-butyl 3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-6-carboxylate

50

The product from Example 60A can be processed according to the procedure of Example 59E to provide the title compound.

55

5

86

Example 60C3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane

10

bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate)

The product from Example 60B can be processed according to the procedure of

5 Example 2B to provide the title compound.

15

In Vitro Data

Determination of Nicotinic Acetylcholine Receptor Binding Potencies

20

Compounds of the invention were subjected to in vitro assays against the

10 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor as described below and were found to be effective binders to the receptor. The In Vitro protocols for determination of nicotinic acetylcholine channel receptor binding potencies of ligands were determined as follows.

25

Binding of [³H]-cytisine ([³H]-CYT) to neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptors was accomplished using crude synaptic membrane preparations from whole rat brain

30

15 (Pubreza et al., Molecular Pharmacol., 1990, 39:9). Washed membranes were stored at -80 °C prior to use. Frozen aliquots were slowly thawed and resuspended in 20 volumes of buffer (containing: 120 mM NaCl, 5 mM KCl, 2 mM MgCl₂, 2 mM CaCl₂ and 50 mM Tris-Cl, pH 7.4 @4 °C). After centrifuging at 20,000x g for 15 minutes, the pellets were resuspended in 30 volumes of buffer.

35

20 The test compounds were dissolved in water to make 10 mM stock solutions.

Each solution was then diluted (1:100) with buffer (as above) and further taken through seven serial log dilutions to produce test solutions from 10⁻⁵ to 10⁻¹¹ M.

40

Homogenate (containing 125-150 µg protein) was added to triplicate tubes containing the range of concentrations of test compound described above and [³H]-CYT

25 (1.25 nM) in a final volume of 500 µL. Samples were incubated for 60 minutes at 4 °C, then rapidly filtered through Whatman GF/B filters presoaked in 0.5% polyethyleneimine using 3 x 4 mL of ice-cold buffer. The filters are counted in 4 mL of Ecolume® (ICN). Nonspecific binding was determined in the presence of 10 µM (-)-nicotine and values were expressed as a percentage of total binding. IC₅₀ values were determined with the

45

30 RS-1 (BBN) nonlinear least squares curve-fitting program and IC₅₀ values were converted to Ki values using the Cheng and Prusoff correction (K_i=IC₅₀/(1+[ligand]/Kd

55

5

87

of ligand).

10

The results are detailed in Table 1. Each Example Number corresponds to the synthetic Examples described above. Examples 1-17 and 20-59 are compounds of the present invention. Examples 18 and 19 are comparative. Example 18 is the 6-chloro-2-pyridinyl [2.2.1]derivative, corresponding to Example 1, the 6-chloro-3-pyridinyl derivative; and Example 19 is the 6-chloro-2-pyridinyl[3.2.1] derivative, corresponding to Example 12, the 6-chloro-3-pyridinyl[3.2.1]derivative. As a lower K_i value is more desirable, the binding data suggest that the 3-pyridinyl derivative compounds of the present invention have higher affinity for the neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor

20

than 2-pyridinyl derivative compounds.

Table 1
Binding Data

Example Number	Average K _i (nM)
1	0.041
2	6.0
3	20
4	3.8
5	65
6	22
7	1900
8	2600
9	>10,000
10	37
11	37
12	93
13	0.41
14	11

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

5

88

10

15	0.01
16	24
17	0.063
18	400
19	>10,000
20	52
21	0.33
22	4.1
23	1.6
24	0.012
25	0.40
27	0.05
28	109
29	37
30	0.17
31	1.2
32	1.6
33	0.03
34	140
35	1.5
36	0.06
37	0.55
38	24
39	0.04
40	0.17
41	0.03

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

5

89

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

	42	0.02
	43	0.57
	44	0.03
	45	1.6
	46	0.25
	47	0.009
	48	0.01
	49	2.7
	50	0.83
	51	0.10
	52	1.0
	53	17
	54	5.0
	55	0.84
	56	0.21
	57	0.02
	58	0.02
	59	2.2

In Vivo Data

Determination of Effectiveness of Nicotinic Acetylcholine Receptor Ligands as
Analgesic Agents in the Mouse Hot Plate Paradigm

An in vivo protocol was utilized to determine the effectiveness of nicotinic acetylcholine receptor ligands as analgesic agents in the mouse hot plate paradigm. Separate groups of mice, (n=8/group) were utilized for each dose group. All drugs were administered by the intraperitoneal route of administration. Test drugs were dissolved in water to make a 6.2 mM stock solution. Animals were dosed with this solution (10 mL/kg body weight) for a 62 micromol/kg dose. Lower doses were

55

5

90

10

administered similarly, following serial dilution of the stock solution in half-log increments. Animals were dosed 30 minutes prior to testing in the hot plate. The hot-plate utilized was an automated analgesia monitor (Model #AHP16AN, Omnitech Electronics, Inc. of Columbus, Ohio). The temperature of the hot plate was maintained at 55 °C and a cut-off time of 180 seconds was utilized. Latency until the tenth jump was recorded as the dependent measure. An increase in the tenth jump latency relative to the control was considered an effect.

15

20

Table 2 shows the minimally effective dose (MED), among the doses tested, at which a significant effect, as defined above, was observed for the present compounds.

10 The data shows that selected compounds of the invention show a significant antinociceptive effect at doses ranging from 0.62 to 62 µmol/kg.

25

Table 2

Mouse Hot Plate Data

30

35

40

45

50

Example Number	(MED) µmol/kg
1	6.2
4	62
15	0.62
16	6.2
20	62
22	19
23	62
24	6.2
25	19
27	1.9
30	1.9
31	62
33	0.19
35	19
36	1.9

55

5

91

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

37	6.2
38	19
39	62
40	19
41	6.2
44	0.62
46	6.2
47	6.2
48	6.2
57	1.9
58	0.62

Dosage forms for topical administration of a compound of this invention include powders, sprays, ointments and inhalants. The active compound is mixed under sterile conditions with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and any needed preservatives, buffers or propellants which can be required. Ophthalmic formulations, eye ointments, powders and solutions are also contemplated as being within the scope of this invention.

Actual dosage levels of active ingredients in the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention can be varied so as to obtain an amount of the active compound(s) which is effective to achieve the desired therapeutic response for a particular patient, compositions and mode of administration. The selected dosage level will depend upon the activity of the particular compound, the route of administration, the severity of the condition being treated and the condition and prior medical history of the patient being treated. However, it is within the skill of the art to start doses of the compound at levels lower than required for to achieve the desired therapeutic effect and to gradually increase the dosage until the desired effect is achieved.

When used in the above or other treatments, a therapeutically effective amount of one of the compounds of the present invention can be employed in pure form or, where such forms exist, in pharmaceutically acceptable salt, ester or prodrug form.

Alternatively, the compound can be administered as a pharmaceutical composition

55

5

92

10

containing the compound of interest in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients. The phrase "therapeutically effective amount" of the compound of the invention means a sufficient amount of the compound to treat disorders, at a reasonable benefit/risk ratio applicable to any medical treatment. It will be understood,

15

however, that the total daily usage of the compounds and compositions of the present invention will be decided by the attending physician within the scope of sound medical judgement. The specific therapeutically effective dose level for any particular patient will depend upon a variety of factors including the disorder being treated and the severity of the disorder; activity of the specific compound employed; the specific composition employed; the age, body weight, general health, sex and diet of the patient; the time of administration, route of administration, and rate of excretion of the specific compound employed; the duration of the treatment; drugs used in combination or coincidental with the specific compound employed; and like factors well known in the medical arts. For example, it is well within the skill of the art to start doses of the compound at levels lower than required to achieve the desired therapeutic effect and to gradually increase the dosage until the desired effect is achieved.

20

The total daily dose of the compounds of this invention administered to a human or lower animal may range from about 0.001 to about 1000 mg/kg/day. For purposes of oral administration, more preferable doses can be in the range of from about 0.001 to about 5 mg/kg/day. If desired, the effective daily dose can be divided into multiple doses for purposes of administration; consequently, single dose compositions may contain such amounts or submultiples thereof to make up the daily dose.

25

The present invention also provides pharmaceutical compositions that comprise compounds of the present invention formulated together with one or more non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. The pharmaceutical compositions can be specially formulated for oral administration in solid or liquid form, for parenteral injection or for rectal administration.

30

The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention can be administered to humans and other mammals orally, rectally, parenterally, intracisternally, intravaginally, intraperitoneally, topically (as by powders, ointments or drops), buccally or as an oral or nasal spray. The term "parenterally," as used herein, refers to modes of administration

55

5

93

which include intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intrasternal, subcutaneous and intraarticular injection and infusion.

10

Pharmaceutical compositions of this invention for parenteral injection comprise pharmaceutically acceptable sterile aqueous or nonaqueous solutions, dispersions,

5 suspensions or emulsions as well as sterile powders for reconstitution into sterile injectable solutions or dispersions just prior to use. Examples of suitable aqueous and nonaqueous carriers, diluents, solvents or vehicles include water, ethanol, polyols (such as glycerol, propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol and the like), vegetable oils (such as olive oil), injectable organic esters (such as ethyl oleate) and suitable mixtures thereof.

15

10 Proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the use of coating materials such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersions and by the use of surfactants.

25

These compositions may also contain adjuvants such as preservatives, wetting agents, emulsifying agents and dispersing agents. Prevention of the action of microorganisms can be ensured by the inclusion of various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, paraben, chlorobutanol, phenol sorbic acid and the like. It may also be desirable to include isotonic agents such as sugars, sodium chloride and the like. Prolonged absorption of the injectable pharmaceutical form can be brought about by the inclusion of agents which delay absorption such as aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

30

35 In some cases, in order to prolong the effect of the drug, it is desirable to slow the absorption of the drug from subcutaneous or intramuscular injection. This can be accomplished by the use of a liquid suspension of crystalline or amorphous material with poor water solubility. The rate of absorption of the drug then depends upon its rate of dissolution which, in turn, may depend upon crystal size and crystalline form.

40

45 25 Alternatively, delayed absorption of a parenterally administered drug form is accomplished by dissolving or suspending the drug in an oil vehicle.

50

50 Injectable depot forms are made by forming microencapsule matrices of the drug in biodegradable polymers such as polylactide-polyglycolide. Depending upon the ratio of drug to polymer and the nature of the particular polymer employed, the rate of drug release can be controlled. Examples of other biodegradable polymers include poly(orthoesters) and poly(anhydrides). Depot injectable formulations are also prepared

55

5

94

by entrapping the drug in liposomes or microemulsions which are compatible with body tissues.

10

The injectable formulations can be sterilized, for example, by filtration through a bacterial-retaining filter or by incorporating sterilizing agents in the form of sterile solid compositions which can be dissolved or dispersed in sterile water or other sterile injectable medium just prior to use.

15

Solid dosage forms for oral administration include capsules, tablets, pills, powders and granules. In such solid dosage forms, the active compound may be mixed with at least one inert, pharmaceutically acceptable excipient or carrier, such as sodium citrate or dicalcium phosphate and/or a) fillers or extenders such as starches, lactose, sucrose, glucose, mannitol and silicic acid; b) binders such as carboxymethylcellulose, alginates, gelatin, polyvinylpyrrolidone, sucrose and acacia; c) humectants such as glycerol; d) disintegrating agents such as agar-agar, calcium carbonate, potato or tapioca starch, alginic acid, certain silicates and sodium carbonate; e) solution retarding agents such as paraffin; f) absorption accelerators such as quaternary ammonium compounds; g) wetting agents such as cetyl alcohol and glycerol monostearate; h) absorbents such as kaolin and bentonite clay and i) lubricants such as talc, calcium stearate, magnesium stearate, solid polyethylene glycols, sodium lauryl sulfate and mixtures thereof. In the case of capsules, tablets and pills, the dosage form may also comprise buffering agents.

20

10 Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed as fillers in soft and hard-filled gelatin capsules using such excipients as lactose or milk sugar as well as high molecular weight polyethylene glycols and the like.

25

15 20 The solid dosage forms of tablets, dragees, capsules, pills and granules can be prepared with coatings and shells such as enteric coatings and other coatings well-known 25 in the pharmaceutical formulating art. They may optionally contain opacifying agents and may also be of a composition such that they release the active ingredient(s) only, or preferentially, in a certain part of the intestinal tract, optionally, in a delayed manner. Examples of embedding compositions which can be used include polymeric substances 45 and waxes.

30

30 35 The active compounds can also be in micro-encapsulated form, if appropriate, 40 with one or more of the above-mentioned excipients.

55

5

95

10

Liquid dosage forms for oral administration include pharmaceutically acceptable emulsions, solutions, suspensions, syrups and elixirs. In addition to the active compounds, the liquid dosage forms may contain inert diluents commonly used in the art such as, for example, water or other solvents, solubilizing agents and emulsifiers such as ethyl alcohol, isopropyl alcohol, ethyl carbonate, ethyl acetate, benzyl alcohol, benzyl benzoate, propylene glycol, 1,3-butylene glycol, dimethyl formamide, oils (in particular, cottonseed, groundnut, corn, germ, olive, castor and sesame oils), glycerol, tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol, polyethylene glycols and fatty acid esters of sorbitan and mixtures thereof.

20

Besides inert diluents, the oral compositions may also include adjuvants such as wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, sweetening, flavoring and perfuming agents.

25

Suspensions, in addition to the active compounds, may contain suspending agents as, for example, ethoxylated isostearyl alcohols, polyoxyethylene sorbitol and sorbitan esters, microcrystalline cellulose, aluminum metahydroxide, bentonite, agar-agar, tragacanth and mixtures thereof.

30

Compositions for rectal or vaginal administration are preferably suppositories which can be prepared by mixing the compounds of this invention with suitable non-irritating excipients or carriers such as cocoa butter, polyethylene glycol or a suppository wax which are solid at room temperature but liquid at body temperature and therefore melt in the rectum or vaginal cavity and release the active compound.

35

Compounds of the present invention can also be administered in the form of liposomes. As is known in the art, liposomes are generally derived from phospholipids or other lipid substances. Liposomes are formed by mono- or multi-lamellar hydrated liquid crystals which are dispersed in an aqueous medium. Any non-toxic, physiologically acceptable and metabolizable lipid capable of forming liposomes can be used. The present compositions in liposome form can contain, in addition to a compound of the present invention, stabilizers, preservatives, excipients and the like. The preferred lipids are natural and synthetic phospholipids and phosphatidyl cholines (lecithins) used separately or together.

40

Methods to form liposomes are known in the art. See, for example, Prescott, Ed.,

55

5

96

Methods in Cell Biology, Volume XIV, Academic Press, New York, N.Y. (1976), p. 33
et seq.

10

Compounds of the present invention that are formed by in vivo conversion of a different compound that was administered to a mammal are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention.

15

The compounds of the invention can exist in unsolvated as well as solvated forms, including hydrated forms, such as hemi-hydrates. In general, the solvated forms, with pharmaceutically acceptable solvents such as water and ethanol among others are equivalent to the unsolvated forms for the purposes of the invention.

20

The present compounds may have activity against disorders which are mediated through the central nervous system. The following references describe various disorders affected by nicotinic acetylcholine receptors: 1) Williams, M.; Arneric, S. P.: Beyond the Tobacco Debate: dissecting out the therapeutic potential of nicotine. *Exp. Opin. Invest. Drugs* (1996) 5(8): 1035-1045; 2) Arneric, S. P.; Sullivan, J. P.; Williams, W.:

25

15 Neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptors. Novel targets for central nervous system therapeutics. In: Psychopharmacology: The Fourth Generation of Progress. Bloom FE, Kupfer DJ (Eds.), Raven Press, New York (1995): 95-109; 3) Arneric, S. P.; Holladay, M. W.; Sullivan, J. P.: Cholinergic channel modulators as a novel therapeutic strategy for Alzheimer's disease. *Exp. Opin. Invest. Drugs* (1996) 5(1): 79-100; 4) Lindstrom,

30

35 J.: Nicotinic Acetylcholine Receptors in Health and Disease. *Molecular Neurobiology* (1997) 15: 193-222; and 5) Lloyd, G K; Menzaghi, F; Bontempi B; Suto, C; Siegel, R; Akong, M; Stauderman, K; Velicellebi, G; Johnson, E; Harpold, M M; Rao, T S; Sacaan, A I; Chavez-Noriega, L E; Washburn, M S; Vernier, J M; Cosford, N D P; McDonald, L A: The potential of subtype-selective neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine

40

25 receptor agonists as therapeutic agents. *Life Sciences* (1998) 62(17/18): 1601-1606.

45

These disorders include, but are not limited to the following: pain (references 1 and 2), Alzheimer's disease (references 1-5), Parkinson's disease (references 1, 4 and 5), memory dysfunction, Tourette's syndrome (references 1, 2 and 4), sleep disorders (reference 1), attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (references 1 and 3),

50

30 neurodegeneration, inflammation, neuroprotection (references 2 and 3), amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, anxiety (references 1, 2 and 3), depression (reference 2), mania,

55

5

97

10

schizophrenia (references 1, 2 and 4), anorexia and other eating disorders, AIDS-induced dementia, epilepsy (references 1,2 and 4), urinary incontinence (reference 1), Crohn's disease, migraines, PMS, erectile dysfunction, substance abuse, smoking cessation (references 1 and 2) and inflammatory bowel syndrome (references 1 and 4) among others.

15

20

The present invention is illustrated by way of the foregoing description and examples. The foregoing description is intended as a non-limiting illustration, since many variations will become apparent to those skilled in the art in view thereof. It is intended that all such variations within the scope and spirit of the appended claims be embraced thereby.

25

Changes can be made in the composition, operation and arrangement of the method of the present invention described herein without departing from the concept and scope of the invention as defined in the following claims:

30

35

40

45

50

55

Claims

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

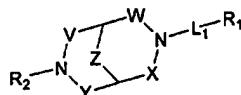
5

98

WE CLAIM:

1. A compound of formula I

10

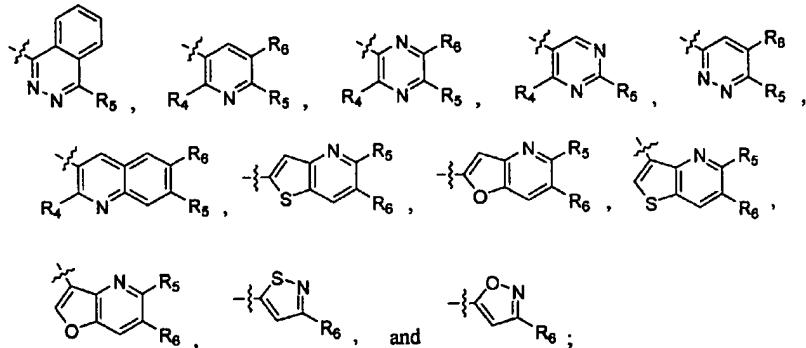


I,

15

5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof wherein:
 V is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond and CH₂;
 W is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond, CH₂, and CH₂CH₂;
 20 X is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond and CH₂;
 Y is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond, CH₂, and CH₂CH₂;
 10 Z is selected from the group consisting of CH₂, CH₂CH₂, and CH₂CH₂CH₂;
 L₁ is selected from the group consisting of a covalent bond and (CH₂)_n;
 25 n is 1-5;
 R₁ is selected from the group consisting of

30



40

15 R₂ is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkoxycarbonyl, alkyl, aminoalkyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, cyanoalkyl, dihydro-3-pyridinylcarbonyl, hydroxy, hydroxyalkyl, phenoxy carbonyl, and -NH₂;
 45 R₄ is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, and halogen;
 20 R₄ is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkoxy, alkyl, halogen, nitro, and -NH₂;

50

55

5

99

10

R_6 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkenyl, alkoxy, alkoxalkoxy, alkoxalkyl, alkoxy carbonyl, alkoxy carbonylalkyl, alkyl, alkyl carbonyl, alkyl carbonyloxy, alkylthio, alkynyl, amino, aminoalkyl, aminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, aminosulfonyl, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, cyano, cyanoalkyl, formyl, formylalkyl, haloalkoxy, haloalkyl, halogen, hydroxy, hydroxyalkyl, mercapto, mercaptoalkyl, nitro, 5-tetrazolyl, $-NR_7SO_2R_8$, $-C(NR_7)NR_8R_6$, $-C(NOR_7)R_8$, $-C(NCN)R_7$, $-C(NNR_7R_8)R_8$, $-S(O)_2OR_7$, and $-S(O)_2R_7$; and

20

R_7 and R_8 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and alkyl;

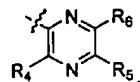
25

with the proviso that the following compounds are excluded, 3-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

30

3-(6-chloro-2-pyrazinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; 8-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and

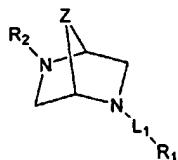
8-(6-chloro-2-pyrazinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and with the further proviso that when V and X are each a covalent bond; W, Y, and Z are each CH_2 ; and L_1 is a covalent bond; then R_1 is other than



35

20 2. A compound according to claim 1 of formula II

40



II,

45

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof wherein:

Z is selected from the group consisting of CH_2 and CH_2CH_2 .

50

25 3. A compound according to claim 2 selected from the group consisting of:

55

5

100

10

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
 (1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
 (1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
 (1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-

20

5 diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

15

(1S,4S)-2-(4-chloro-1-phthalazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
 (1S,4S)-2-(4-chloro-1-phthalazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
 (1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methoxycarbonyl-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-

25

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

10 (1S,4S)-2-(3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(5-pyrimidinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(3-quinolinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(3-methyl-5-isothiazolyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane; and

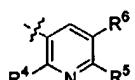
15 (1S,4S)-2-(furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane.

30

4. A compound according to claim 2 wherein:

Z is CH₂;L₁ is a covalent bond; and

35

20 R₁ is

40

5. A compound according to claim 4 selected from the group consisting of:

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

25 (1S,4S)-2-(6-amino-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-[5-(benzyloxy)-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-[5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

50

(1S,4S)-2-(6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

55

5

101

10

(1S,4S)-2-(6-nitro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-bromo-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
5 (1S,4S)-2-(5-aminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
10 (1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-5-cyanomethyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(6-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
15 (1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
20 (1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
25 (1S,4S)-2-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
30 (1S,4S)-2-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
35 (1S,4S)-2-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-cyano-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
40 (1S,4S)-2-(5-hydroxymethyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane; (1S,4S)-2-(5-hydroxymethyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
45 (1S,4S)-2-(5-hydroxymethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminomethyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminomethyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
50 (1S,4S)-2-(5-aminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-carboxy-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-carboxy-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;
(1S,4S)-2-(5-carboxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

50

55

5

102

10

(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-hydroxyiminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

15

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(6-fluoro-5-hydroxyiminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(5-hydroxyiminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

20

(1S,4S)-2-(2-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(5-methyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminosulfonyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

25

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminosulfonyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

15 diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane; and

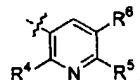
(1S,4S)-2-(5-aminosulfonyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane.

30

6. A compound according to claim 2 wherein:

Z is CH_2CH_2 ;

35

20 L_1 is a covalent bond; and R_1 is

40

7. A compound according to claim 6 selected from the group consisting of:

45

25 (1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

(1S,4S)-2-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

(1S,4S)-2-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

50

(1S,4S)-2-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

55

5

103

10

(1*S*,4*S*)-2-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1*S*,4*S*)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1*S*,4*S*)-2-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1*S*,4*S*)-2-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1*S*,4*S*)-2-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;
 (1*S*,4*S*)-2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane; and
 (1*S*,4*S*)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane.

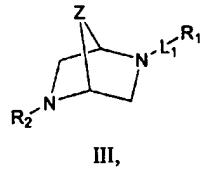
15

20

8. A compound according to claim 1 of formula III

25

10



III,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt wherein:

Z is selected from the group consisting of CH₂ and CH₂CH₃.

30

35

15 9.

A compound according to claim 8 selected from the group consisting of:

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

20

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

40

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

45

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(4-chloro-1-phthalazinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

25

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(4-chloro-1-phthalazinyl)-5-methyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-chloro-5-methoxycarbonyl-3-pyridazinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

50

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(5-pyrimidinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

55

5

104

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(3-quinolinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane; and
 (1*R*,4*R*)-2-(3-methyl-5-isothiazolyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane.

10

10. A compound according to claim 8 wherein:

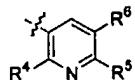
5 Z is CH₂;

15

L₁ is a covalent bond; and

20

R₁ is



10 11. A compound according to claim 10 selected from the group consisting of:

25

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

30

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

35

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-5-cyanomethyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

40

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

45

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-chloro-5-hydroxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-chloro-5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(5-bromo-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-nitro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(5-bromo-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-(6-amino-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

50

(1*R*,4*R*)-2-[5-(benzyloxy)-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

55

5

105

10

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

5

(1R,4R)-2-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

15

(1R,4R)-2-(5-cyano-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-hydroxymethyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

20

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-hydroxymethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

25

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminomethyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminomethyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

15

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

30

(1R,4R)-2-(5-carboxy-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-carboxy-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

35

(1R,4R)-2-(5-carboxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

40

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminocarbonyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-hydroxyiminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

45

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(6-fluoro-5-hydroxyiminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

50

(1R,4R)-2-(5-hydroxyiminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(2-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-methyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminosulfonyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

30 diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-aminosulfonyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-

55

5

106

diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane; and
 (1R,4R)-2-(5-amino sulfonyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane.

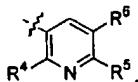
10

12. A compound according to claim 8 wherein:

5 Z is CH_2CH_2 ;

15 L_1 is a covalent bond; and

R₁ is



20

10 13. A compound according to claim 12 selected from the group consisting of:

25 (1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

(1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

30 15 (1R,4R)-2-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

(1R,4R)-2-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

(1R,4R)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

35 (1R,4R)-2-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

(1R,4R)-2-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

20 (1R,4R)-2-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane;

(1R,4R)-2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane; and

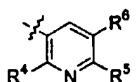
40 (1R,4R)-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane.

14. A compound according to claim 8 wherein:

45 25 Z is CH_2 ;

L_1 is $(\text{CH}_2)_q$; and

R₁ is



50

55

5

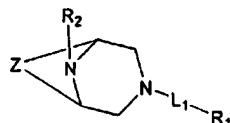
107

10

15. A compound according to claim 14 that is (1R,4R)-2-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane.

15

5 16. A compound according to claim 1 of formula IV



20

IV,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof wherein:

Z is selected from the group consisting of CH₂CH₂ and CH₂CH₂CH₂.

25

10 17. A compound according to claim 16 wherein Z is CH₂CH₂.

30

18. A compound according to claim 17 that is 3-(3-pyridazinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

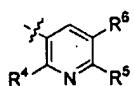
35

15 19. A compound according to claim 16 wherein:

Z is CH₂CH₂;

L₁ is a covalent bond; and

R₁ is



40

20

20. A compound according to claim 19 selected from the group consisting of:

45

3-(6-nitro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(6-amino-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

25

3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

50

3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

5

108

10

3-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

15

3-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

20

3-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

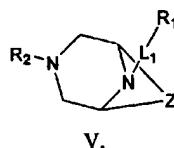
3-(5-aminomethyl-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

3-(5-aminomethyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and

3-(5-aminomethyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

25

21. A compound according to claim 1 of formula V



30

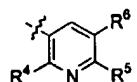
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt wherein:

35

Z is selected from the group consisting of CH₂CH₂ and CH₂CH₂CH₂.

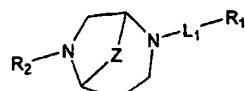
40

20 22. A compound according to claim 21 wherein:

L₁ is a covalent bond; andR₁ is

45

25 23. A compound according to claim 1 of formula VI



55

5

109

VI,

10

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt wherein:

Z is selected from the group consisting of CH₂ and CH₂CH₂.

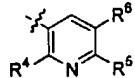
5

24. A compound according to claim 23 wherein:

15

Z is CH₂;

20

L₁ is a covalent bond; andR₁ is

10

25

25. A compound according to claim 24 selected from the group consisting of:

25

2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

30

2-(3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

35

(1S,5R)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

40

(1S,5R)-2-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

45

(1S,5R)-2-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

50

(1S,5R)-2-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

(1S,5R)-2-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

(1S,5R)-2-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

(1S,5R)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

(1S,5R)-2-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

(1S,5R)-2-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

(1S,5R)-2-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

(1R,5S)-2-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

(1R,5S)-2-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

(1R,5S)-2-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

(1R,5S)-2-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

(1R,5S)-2-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

(1R,5S)-2-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

55

5

110

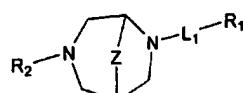
10

(1*R*,*S*)-2-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1*R*,*S*)-2-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1*R*,*S*)-2-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and
 (1*R*,*S*)-2-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

15

5

26. A compound according to claim 1 of formula VII



20

VII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt wherein:

10

Z is selected from the group consisting of CH₂ and CH₂CH₂.

25

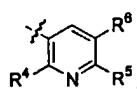
27. A compound according to claim 26 wherein

L₁ is a covalent bond and

30

R₁ is

15



35

28. A compound according to claim 27 selected from the group consisting of:

40

(1*R*,*S*)-6-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1*R*,*S*)-6-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;(1*R*,*S*)-6-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

20

(1*R*,*S*)-6-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

45

(1*R*,*S*)-6-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

25

(1*R*,*S*)-6-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

50

(1*R*,*S*)-6-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;(1*R*,*S*)-6-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;(1*R*,*S*)-6-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;(1*R*,*S*)-6-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;(1*R*,*S*)-6-(3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

5

111

10

(1R,5R)-6-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and
 (1S,5S)-6-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

20

10

(1S,5S)-6-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-6-(3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and
 (1S,5S)-6-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

25

15 29. A compound according to claim 1 of formula VIII

30



VIII,

35

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt wherein:

Z is selected from the group consisting of CH₂CH₂ and CH₂CH₂CH₂.

20

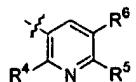
30. A compound according to claim 29 wherein

40

Z is CH₂CH₂;L₁ is a covalent bond; andR₁ is

45

25



50

31. A compound according to claim 30 selected from the group consisting of:

9-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;

55

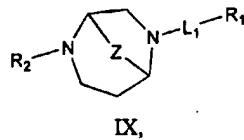
5

112

(1R,6S)-9-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-9-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-9-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-9-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-9-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-9-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-9-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-9-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-9-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-9-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-9-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1R,6S)-9-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
 (1S,6R)-9-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane; and
 (1S,6R)-9-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane.

25

32. A compound according to claim 1 of formula IX



50

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt wherein:

55

5

113

Z is selected from the group consisting of CH₂ and CH₂CH₂.

10

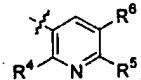
33. A compound according to claim 32 wherein:

Z is CH₂;

5 L₁ is a covalent bond; and

15

R₁ is



20

34. A compound according to claim 33 selected from the group consisting of:

10 6-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 25 (1R,5S)-6-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 30 15 (1R,5S)-6-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 35 (1R,5S)-6-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 20 (1R,5S)-6-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5S)-6-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 40 (1R,5S)-6-(3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 45 25 (1S,5R)-6-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 50 (1S,5R)-6-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

55

5

114

10

(1S,5R)-6-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5R)-6-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and
 (1S,5R)-6-(3-pyridinyl)-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

15

20

35. A compound according to claim 1 of formula X



X,

10

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt wherein:

25

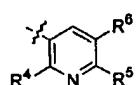
Z is selected from the group consisting of CH₂ and CH₂CH₂.

30

36. A compound according to claim 35 wherein

L₁ is a covalent bond and

15

R₁ is

35

37. A compound according to claim 36 selected from the group consisting of:

40

(1R,5R)-3-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5R)-3-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5R)-3-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5R)-3-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5R)-3-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5R)-3-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5R)-3-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5R)-3-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5R)-3-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5R)-3-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

50

55

5

115

10

(1R,5R)-3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1R,5R)-3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-3-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-3-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-3-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-3-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-3-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-3-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-3-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;

20

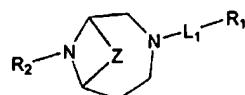
(1S,5S)-3-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-3-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-3-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane;
 (1S,5S)-3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane; and
 (1S,5S)-3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.

25

15

38. A compound according to claim 1 of formula XI

30



XI,

35

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt wherein:

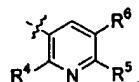
20 Z is selected from the group consisting of CH₂CH₂ and CH₂CH₂CH₂.

40

39. A compound according to claim 38 wherein

Z is CH₂CH₂;L₁ is a covalent bond; and

45

25 R₁ is

50

40. A compound according to claim 39 selected from the group consisting of:

55

5

116

10

3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
9-methyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1R,6S)-3-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1R,6S)-3-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1R,6S)-3-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1R,6S)-3-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1R,6S)-3-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1R,6S)-3-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1R,6S)-3-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1R,6S)-3-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1R,6S)-3-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1R,6S)-3-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1R,6S)-3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1R,6S)-3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1S,6R)-3-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1S,6R)-3-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1S,6R)-3-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1S,6R)-3-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1S,6R)-3-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1S,6R)-3-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1S,6R)-3-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1S,6R)-3-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1S,6R)-3-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1S,6R)-3-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane;
(1S,6R)-3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane; and
(1S,6R)-3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane.

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

41. A compound according to claim 1 of formula XII

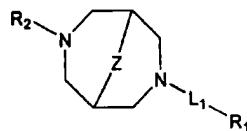
50

55

5

117

10



15

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt wherein:

20

Z is selected from the group consisting of CH₂ and CH₂CH₂.

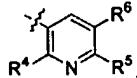
5

42. A compound according to claim 41 wherein:

25

Z is CH₂;

10

L₁ is a covalent bond; andR₁ is

30

43. A compound according to claim 42 selected from the group consisting of:

35

3-(3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

15

3-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

40

3-(6-chloro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

20

3-(5,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

45

3-(6-chloro-5-ethynyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

25

3-(6-chloro-5-cyano-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

50

3-(5-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

20

3-(6-fluoro-5-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

45

3-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

25

3-(5-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane;

55

3-(5-cyano-6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane; and

20

3-(5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane.

44. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

55

5

118

10

45. A method for selectively controlling neurotransmitter release in a mammal comprising administering to a mammal in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I.

15

46. A method of treating a disorder in a host mammal in need of such treatment comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I.

20

10 47. The method of claim 46 wherein the disorder is selected from the group consisting of Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, memory dysfunction, Tourette's syndrome, sleep disorders, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, neurodegeneration, 25 inflammation, neuroprotection, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, anxiety, depression, mania, schizophrenia, anorexia and other eating disorders, AIDS-induced dementia, epilepsy, 15 urinary incontinence, Crohn's disease, migraines, premenstrual syndrome, erectile dysfunction, substance abuse, smoking cessation, and inflammatory bowel syndrome.

30

48. The method of claim 46 wherein the disorder is pain.

35

40

45

50

55

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int'l Application No PCT/US 00/01620		
A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC 7 C07D487/08 A61K31/395 A61P25/00 C07D471/08 C07D519/00 //C07D487/08,209:00,209:00),(C07D487/08,241:00,209:00), (C07D471/08,221:00,209:00),(C07D487/08,243:00,209:00), According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC		
B. FIELDS SEARCHED Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) IPC 7 C07D A61K A61P		
Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched		
Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used) CHEM ABS Data		
C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 98 54181 A (NEUROSEARCH A/S) 3 December 1998 (1998-12-03) claims 1,6 -----	1,44
A	WO 98 54182 A (NEUROSEARCH A/S) 3 December 1998 (1998-12-03) claims 1,6 -----	1,44
A	US 5 478 939 A (EUGENE TRYBULSKI ET AL.) 26 December 1995 (1995-12-26) cited in the application * complete document * -----	1 -/-
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Patent family members are listed in annex.		
* Special categories of cited documents : "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art "&" document member of the same patent family		
Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report	
14 June 2000	06/07/2000	
Name and mailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epot nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Authorized officer Van Bijlen, H	

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No PCT/US 00/01620

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC 7 (C07D471/08, 221:00, 221:00)
--

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	<p>DANIELA BARLOCCO ET AL.: "Mono- and disubstituted-3,8-diazabicyclo(3.2.1)octane derivatives as analgesics structurally related to epibatidine: synthesis, activity, and modeling" <i>JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY</i>, vol. 41, no. 5, - 1998 pages 674-681, XP002140147 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, WASHINGTON, US ISSN: 0022-2623 cited in the application page 674</p> <p>-----</p>	1

Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

- *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- *L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- *T* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

T later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

X document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

Y document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

& document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

14 June 2000

Date of mailing of the international search report

Name and mailing address of the ISA
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentstaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl.
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Van Bijlen, H

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No.
PCT/US 00/01620

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
WO 9854181 A	03-12-1998	AU 7426198 A		30-12-1998
		EP 0984965 A		15-03-2000
		NO 995850 A		29-11-1999
		ZA 9804639 A		11-12-1998
WO 9854182 A	03-12-1998	AU 7426098 A		30-12-1998
		EP 0984966 A		15-03-2000
		ZA 9804640 A		11-12-1998
US 5478939 A	26-12-1995	NONE		